

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A2

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07.29.25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Krystal Valdez

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Clerk

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08.05.25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

1. Approval of Commissioners' Court regular meeting minutes from July 22, 2025.

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT  
OFFICIAL MINUTES – JULY 22, 2025

THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MET ON TUESDAY, JULY 22, 2025, AT 2:00 P.M., IN THE HISTORIC ELLIS COUNTY COURTHOUSE, COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM (2<sup>ND</sup> FLOOR) 101 W. MAIN STREET, WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS AT WHICH THE FOLLOWING WAS DISCUSSED AND CONSIDERED, TO-WIT:

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

**COUNTY CLERK: KRYSTAL VALDEZ**

COUNTY JUDGE JOHN WRAY

**COMMISSIONERS:**

PRECINCT 1 COMMISSIONER RANDY STINSON

PRECINCT 2 COMMISSIONER LANE GRAYSON

PRECINCT 3 COMMISSIONER LOUIS PONDER

PRECINCT 4 COMMISSIONER KYLE BUTLER

**OPENING COURT:**

COUNTY JUDGE CALLS MEETING TO ORDER, DECLARES QUORUM AND DECLARES NOTICES LEGALLY POSTED PURSUANT TO OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: *PRECINCT 1 COMMISSIONER RANDY STINSON*

**CONSENT AGENDA: MINUTE ORDER 343.25**

**ADMINISTRATIVE:**

- A.1 APPROVING OF REGULAR BILLS, PAYROLL, AND OFFICERS' REPORTS. – *COUNTY TREASURER CHERYL CHAMBERS*
- A.2 APPROVING THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT REGULAR MEETING MINUTES FROM JULY 8TH, 2025. - *COUNTY CLERK KRYSTAL VALDEZ*
- A.3 ACCEPTING OF THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 1 MONTHLY REPORT FOR JUNE 2025, PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.044. - *HON. CHRIS MACON., JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PCT. 1*
- A.4 ACCEPTING OF THE CONSTABLE PRECINCT 2 MONTHLY REPORT AND EXPENSES FOR JUNE 2025. - *CASEY BORDERS, CONSTABLE, PRECINCT 2*
- A.5 ACCEPTING OF THE CONSTABLE PRECINCTS 1, 2, 3, AND 4 FY2025 AUTHORIZED SPENDING REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF JANUARY - JUNE, PURSUANT TO LGC §154.044 - *COUNTY AUDITOR STACI PARR*
- A.6 APPROVING INTERLOCAL WORK BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF ELLIS, PRECINCT 2 AND THE CITY OF GARRETT, INTERLOCAL MINUTE ORDER #462.24. THE WORK IS TO INCLUDE PATCH IN THE CITY OF GARRETT ON THE SOUTH PORTION OF SLEEPY HOLLOW ROAD. - *COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2, LANE GRAYSON*
- A.7 APPROVING TO APPOINT BOB BEAKLEY AS DIRECTOR TO THE PRAIRIELANDS GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR A FOUR-YEAR TERM TO EXPIRE ON AUGUST 31, 2029. - *ELLIS COUNTY JUDGE JOHN WRAY*
- A.8 APPROVING OF INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT FOR BLUE SEM PID MAJOR IMPROVEMENT AREA ASSESSMENT COLLECTION BETWEEN ELLIS COUNTY AND CITY OF VENUS. – *TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR RICHARD ROZIER*

- A.9 RATIFYING STAFF ACTION OF APPROVAL ON AN AMENDING PLAT OF PEAKS AT LONE ELM. THE ± 205.73-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 3,740 FEET NORTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF COX ROAD AND HOYT ROAD, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3. – *DOD DIRECTOR ALBERTO MARES*
- A.10 RATIFYING STAFF ACTION ON PLAT OF MENDEZ ADDITION, LOT 1, BLOCK A. THE ± 3.000-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 1,265 FEET SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 1722 AND SLOVACEK ROAD, IN THE ETJ OF THE CITY OF ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2. – *DOD DIRECTOR ALBERTO MARES*
- A.11 APPROVING OF ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENT REPORT FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF 2025. – *COUNTY TREASURER CHERYL CHAMBERS*
- A.12 ACCEPTING OF THE TABULATED REPORT OF THE COUNTY’S RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF FUNDS FROM JUNE 26, 2025 – JULY 10, 2025 PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.024. – *COUNTY AUDITOR STACI PARR*
- A.13 ACCEPTING OF THE APPOINTMENT OF JAMES HEARON AND LORNA KALOI FOR A TERM ON THE BOARD OF ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #12 (MILFORD) ENDING ON DECEMBER 31<sup>ST</sup>, 2025. – *FIRE MARSHAL TIM BIRDWELL*

**FINANCIAL CONSENT:**

- F.1 APPROVING TO AWARD \$30,000.00 FROM THE COMMUNITY SUPPORT BUDGET TO WRC PREGNANCY CENTER OF ELLIS COUNTY, DBA FIRSTLOOK, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2025 YEARLY CONTRIBUTION. – *JUDGE JOHN WRAY*
- F.2 ACCEPTING OF THE CITY OF VENUS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BY ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT 4 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$111,854.00 AS UNANTICIPATED REVENUE:
  - INCREASE 006-0754-509175 (CONCRETE STABILIZATION) BY \$111,854.00
 PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §111.0108, UNANTICIPATED REVENUE CERTIFIED BY COUNTY AUDITOR. – *COUNTY AUDITOR STACI PARR*
- F.3 ACCEPTING OF FY2025 Q1 PAYMERANG REBATE PAYMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,464.97 AS UNANTICIPATED REVENUE:
  - INCREASE 001-0030-500055 (MISC. REBATES) BY \$1,464.97
 PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §111.0108, UNANTICIPATED REVENUE CERTIFIED BY COUNTY AUDITOR. – *COUNTY AUDITOR STACI PARR*
- F.4 ACCEPTING OF ABANDONED PROPERTY BY THE ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF’S OFFICE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$19,664.00 AS UNANTICIPATED REVENUE:
  - INCREASE 068-0145-509271 (ESCO VEHICLE LEASES) BY \$19,664.00
 PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §111.0108, UNANTICIPATED REVENUE CERTIFIED BY COUNTY AUDITOR. – *COUNTY AUDITOR STACI PARR*
- F.5 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4 KYLE BUTLER*  
 DECREASE 012-0755-570000 (CONTINGENCY SURPLUS) BY \$190,000.00  
 INCREASE 012-0755-508680 (CONTRACT LABOR) BY \$190,000.00
- F.6 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4 KYLE BUTLER*  
 DECREASE 012-0755-570000 (CONTINGENCY SURPLUS) BY \$30,000.00  
 INCREASE 012-0755-509090 (REPAIRS & PARTS) BY \$30,000.00
- F.7 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4 KYLE BUTLER*  
 DECREASE 012-0755-570000 (CONTINGENCY SURPLUS) BY \$145,000.00  
 INCREASE 012-0755-508020 (PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT) BY \$145,000.00

- F.8 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR ALBERTO MARES*  
 DECREASE 001-0060-508080 (AUTO GAS) BY \$800.00  
 INCREASE 001-0060-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$800.00
- F.9 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR ALBERTO MARES*  
 DECREASE 001-0060-508880 (COMPUTER SOFTWARE) BY \$2,000.00  
 DECREASE 001-0060-508080 (AUTO GAS) BY \$600.00  
 INCREASE 001-0060-508060 (DUES) BY \$2,000.00  
 INCREASE 001-0060-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$300.00  
 INCREASE 001-0060-506010 (MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT) BY \$300.00
- F.10 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *INDIGENT DEFENSE COORDINATOR SUSAN SOROS*  
 DECREASE 001-0205-508880 (COMPUTER SOFTWARE) BY \$2,000.00  
 INCREASE 001-0205-508190 (COMPUTER EQUIPMENT) BY \$500.00  
 INCREASE 001-0205-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$1,500.00
- F.11 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *CONSTABLE PRECINCT 3 CURTIS POLK, JR.*  
 DECREASE 001-0613-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$231.45  
 INCREASE 001-0613-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$231.45
- F.12 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *FIRE MARSHAL TIM BIRDWELL*  
 DECREASE 001-0450-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$2,000.00  
 INCREASE 001-0450-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$2,000.00
- F.13 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR SHARON MANCILLA*  
 DECREASE 001-0425-508650 (EMPLOYMENT SCREENING) BY \$1,000.00  
 DECREASE 001-0425-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$300.00  
 INCREASE 001-0425-508060 (DUES) BY \$32.00  
 INCREASE 001-0425-508190 (COMPUTER EQUIPMENT) BY \$968.00  
 INCREASE 001-0425-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$300.00
- F.14 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *MAINTENANCE DIRECTOR KEITH ROBERTS*  
 DECREASE 001-0020-508100 (AUTO TIRES) BY \$1,200.00  
 DECREASE 001-0020-508670 (COURTHOUSE LAWN CARE) BY \$10,000.00  
 DECREASE 001-0020-509712 (LANDSCAPE/TREE TRIMMING) BY \$8,000.00  
 INCREASE 001-0020-508090 (AUTO REPAIRS) BY \$300.00  
 INCREASE 001-0020-508080 (AUTO GAS) BY \$900.00  
 INCREASE 001-0020-507070 (BURGLAR ALARM) BY \$1,100.00  
 INCREASE 001-0020-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$100.00  
 INCREASE 001-0020-507160 (COURTHOUSE REPAIRS) BY \$5,700.00  
 INCREASE 001-0020-507030 (REPAIRS) BY \$11,100.00
- F.15 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY JUDGE JOHN WRAY*  
 DECREASE 001-0390-505500 (EMPLOYEE INSURANCE) BY \$1,280.00  
 INCREASE 001-0390-507030 (TELEPHONE) BY \$220.00  
 INCREASE 001-0390-508190 (COMPUTER EQUIPMENT) BY \$560.00  
 INCREASE 001-0390-508680 (CONTRACT SERVICES) BY \$500.00
- F.16 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY JUDGE JOHN WRAY*  
 DECREASE 001-0140-507030 (TELEPHONE) BY \$26,000.00  
 DECREASE 001-0140-507080 (COMPREHENSIVE INSURANCE) BY \$20,800.00  
 DECREASE 001-0140-507240 (LEASE FACILITY) BY \$50,200.00

DECREASE 001-0140-508660 (COMMUNITY SUPPORT) BY \$206,000.00  
INCREASE 001-0140-505570 (WORKERS COMP) BY \$96,000.00  
INCREASE 001-0140-507010 (UTILITIES) BY \$77,000.00  
INCREASE 001-0140-508070 (OPERATING EXPENDITURES) BY \$11,000.00  
INCREASE 023-0923-509310 (TXDOT PROJECT – 10% MATCH) BY \$19,000.00  
INCREASE 017-0917-506510 (DISTRICT COURT JURORS) BY \$96,000.00  
INCREASE 017-0917-506550 (FEEDING/LODGING JURORS) BY \$3,000.00

**F.17 FY2025 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – COUNTY JUDGE JOHN WRAY**

DECREASE 018-0908-509730 (JP2 SUB-COURTHOUSE-SOFT COSTS) BY \$1,170,400.00  
DECREASE 018-0908-509801 (ELLIS COUNTY CENTRAL-SOFT COSTS) BY \$1,722.07  
DECREASE 018-0908-509805 (ELECTIONS & RECORDS – HARD COSTS) BY \$315,404.93  
INCREASE 018-0908-509731 (JP2 SUB-COURTHOUSE-HARD COSTS) BY \$1,170,400.00  
INCREASE 018-0908-509802 (ELLIS COUNTY CENTRAL-HARD COSTS) BY \$165,012.45  
INCREASE 018-0908-509809 (ELLIS COUNTY CENTRAL-FF&E) BY \$152,114.55

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, MOTION CARRIED

## **REGULAR AGENDA**

### **DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT:**

**MINUTE ORDER 344.25** (1.1) APPROVING A REPLAT OF AVALON COUNTRY HAVEN LOT 5R. THE ± 3.881-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 1,335 FEET NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 55 AND HUGES CEMETERY ROAD, AVALON, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

**MINUTE ORDER 345.25** (1.2) APPROVING A REPLAT OF FLYING “W” ESTATES, UNITS IV & V, LOTS 4RR, 5R, AND 6RR, BLOCK F. THE ± 7.442-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 1,180 FEET NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF OLD BUENA VISTA ROAD AND HILDAGO ROAD, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3. SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. ADD THE REPRESENTATIVE’S NAME TO THE CONTACT INFORMATION BLOCK FOR KEY PAINTING, LLC.
2. PLEASE REVIEW AND CONFIRM THE RECORDED DEED INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE REPLAT. LISTED WITHIN THE OWNER’S CERTIFICATE IS INSTRUMENT NO. 2217946, BUT CURRENT OWNERSHIP (VIA THE APPRAISAL DISTRICT WEBSITE) RECORDS REFLECT INSTRUMENT NO. 2312246 FOR LOT 4R.
3. UPDATE THE INITIAL DEDICATION PARAGRAPH (LOCATED DIRECTLY ABOVE THE 9-POINT STATEMENT) TO REFLECT A REPLAT RATHER THAN A FINAL PLAT.
4. UPDATE THE LAST SENTENCE WITHIN THE INITIAL DEDICATION PARAGRAPH TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING OWNERS: BEVERLY MARTIN AND KEY PAINTING, LLC.
5. REMOVE ANY COLORING SHOWN ON THE PLAT.
6. REMOVE ANY STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THE REPLAT DRAWING.
7. PLEASE LABEL THE EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION FOR OLD BUENA VISTA ROAD.

8. OLD BUENA VISTA ROAD IS CLASSIFIED AS A PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL ROAD PER THE COUNTY'S MASTER THOROUGHFARE PLAN (MTP). AN ADDITIONAL 10' OF RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH THE PLAN.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

**MINUTE ORDER 346.25** (1.3) APPROVING A VARIANCE REQUEST TO VOLUME I, SECTION IV (A) REGARDING THE MINIMUM PAVED PUBLIC ROAD FRONTAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR PARCEL ID 199875 (PROPOSED JUDY'S ADDITION PRELIMINARY PLAT). THIS ± 20.179-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 2,795 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF JUDY'S LANE AND MORGAN ROAD, IN THE ETJ OF THE CITY OF ITALY, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3. APPROVED WITH OPTION NO. 3 TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

"THE APPLICANT/PROPERTY OWNER/DEVELOPER SHALL PLACE THE COST OF APPROVED SUPPLIES/MATERIALS (I.E., CHIP SEAL, ASPHALT, ETC.) AND/OR ASSOCIATED LABOR IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT APPROVED BY THE COUNTY ASSOCIATED WITH UPGRADING THE PAVING ON JUDY'S LANE. THIS AMOUNT MAY BE RELEASED FOR THE ROAD PROJECT ONCE THE SUBDIVISION IS SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE, AS ESTABLISHED IN AN ASSOCIATED AGREEMENT TO BE DRAFTED AND ACTED UPON BY THE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT AT A LATER DATE, PENDING A FORMAL REVIEW OF BOTH PARTIES." SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) CONDITIONS:

1. AFTER THE ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL OF SAID AGREEMENT BY THE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT AND CONFIRMATION OF FUNDS DEPOSITED INTO AN ESCROW ACCOUNT APPROVED BY THE COUNTY, A PRELIMINARY PLAT CAN BE SUBMITTED.
2. FUTURE ACTIONS ON THE ROAD CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN THE AGREEMENT.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

**JUDGE WRAY ANNOUNCED HE HAD A CONFLICT OF INTEREST ON THE FOLLOWING AGENDA ITEM:**

**MINUTE ORDER 347.25** (1.4) APPROVING TO RELEASE A MAINTENANCE BOND AND ACCEPT THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR WOODED CREEK. THE ± 52.243-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF WATERFORD CROSSING AND WATERFORD DRIVE IN THE ETJ OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3. SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. APPROVE THIS REQUEST TO RELEASE THE FOLLOWING MAINTENANCE BOND NO. 338949 IN THE AMOUNT OF FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY-FOUR DOLLARS & 75/100 (\$571,894.75) (USD), ISSUED BY NGM INSURANCE Co.
2. ACCEPT THE INFRASTRUCTURE WITHIN THE WOODED CREEK SUBDIVISION INTO THE COUNTY'S PUBLIC ROAD SYSTEM. ROADS LOCATED WITHIN WOODED CREEK INCLUDE:
  - A. NORTHERN WAY (± 1,862 FT.)
  - B. TIMBER VIEW COURT (± 407 FT.)
  - C. WATERFORD CROSSING (COMPLETION OF ENTRANCE EXTENSION ± 577 FT.)
  - D. SOUTHFORK COURT (± 597 FT.)

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED WITH JUDGE WRAY ABSTAINING FROM THE VOTE

**MINUTE ORDER 348.25** (1.5) APPROVING TO RELEASE A PERFORMANCE BOND WITH SURETY RIDER AND ACCEPT A MAINTENANCE BOND FOR EDGEWOOD ESTATES. THE ± 83.567-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 2,010 FEET EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 875 AND SKINNER ROAD, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3; SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. APPROVE THIS REQUEST TO RELEASE PERFORMANCE BOND AND SURETY RIDER No. S-341522 – IN THE AMOUNT OF TWO MILLION, TWENTY-SIX THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN DOLLARS & 30/100 (\$2,026,527.30) ISSUED BY NGM INSURANCE COMPANY.
2. APPROVE THIS REQUEST TO ACCEPT MAINTENANCE BOND No. S-341522 IN THE AMOUNT OF TWO MILLION, TWENTY-SIX THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN & 30/100 (\$2,026,527.30) ISSUED BY NGM INSURANCE COMPANY.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

**MINUTE ORDER 349.25** (1.6) APPROVING A FINAL PLAT OF CLOPTON LAKE ESTATES, LOT 1, BLOCK A. THE ± 7.791-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 320 FEET SOUTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 813 AND TWIN LAKES ROAD, PARTIALLY LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND THE ETJ OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 4; SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. PLEASE UPDATE THE COUNTY JUDGE'S NAME TO JOHN WRAY WITHIN THE COURT SIGNATURE BLOCK.
2. SINCE THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO DUAL ENTITY APPROVAL, PLEASE ADD THE COUNTY'S OWNER'S CERTIFICATE LANGUAGE AND SIGNATURE LINE TO PAGE 2. PLEASE SEE PAGE 1 ON THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT FOR REFERENCE.
3. UPDATE THE PLAT NOTE ON PAGE 2 TO INCLUDE ELLIS COUNTY AS AN ADDITIONAL JURISDICTION LISTED.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, MOTION CARRIED

**MINUTE ORDER 350.25** (1.7) APPROVING A VARIANCE REQUEST TO VOLUME I, SECTION IV (A) OF THE SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS REGARDING THE MINIMUM PUBLIC ROAD FRONTAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR PARCEL ID 186436. THE ± 21.046-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 900 FEET NORTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF MARION ROAD AND RANCH HOUSE ROAD, PARTIALLY LOCATED WITHIN THE ETJ OF THE CITY OF VENUS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 4. APPROVED FOR 60 FEET OF PUBLIC ROAD FRONTAGE, SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. ANY FURTHER SUBDIVISION OF THIS PROPERTY SHALL REQUIRE A PLAT MEETING THOSE REGULATIONS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF PLATTING.
2. APPROVAL OF THIS VARIANCE REQUEST DOES NOT EXTEND TO ANY MULTI-TENANT, MULTI-UNIT, OR COMMERCIAL STRUCTURES OR BUSINESSES WITHOUT MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS IN EFFECT AT THAT TIME.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, MOTION CARRIED

**PURCHASING:**

**MINUTE ORDER 351.25** (2.1) APPROVING TO RENEW THE SUBSCRIPTION FOR CISCO WEBEX FLEX PLAN, FOR THE COUNTY AND SHERIFF'S OFFICE FOR A THREE-YEAR TERM USING DIR-CPO-5347 WITH FLAIR DATA SYSTEMS, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$116,270.26.

MOTION TO TABLE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

**MINUTE ORDER 352.25** (2.2) APPROVING FOR THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH AMERICAN NATIONAL LEASING FOR FIVE (5) 2025 CHEVROLET TAHOE 4X4 PPV'S FOR THE ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE IN THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$504,323.65

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, MOTION CARRIED

**MINUTE ORDER 353.25** (2.3) APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF AN ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (AST) AND RELATED SERVICES AT THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2 FACILITY USING BUYBOARD COOPERATIVE CONTRACT #673-22 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$383,300.00 FROM JF PETROLEUM GROUP.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, MOTION CARRIED

**ADMINISTRATIVE:**

**NO ACTION** (3.1) PRESENTATION OF THE 2024 ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PRAIRIELANDS GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT. – *KATHY TURNER JONES, GENERAL MANAGER OF THE PRAIRIELANDS GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT*

**NO ACTION** (3.2) PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET UPDATE. – *COUNTY JUDGE CHIEF OF STAFF RYAN GARRETT*

**MINUTE ORDER 354.25** (3.3) APPROVING THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN SALARIES, ALLOWANCES, AND OTHER EXPENSES FOR ELECTED COUNTY AND PRECINCT OFFICIALS IN FISCAL YEAR 2026 FOR PUBLICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §152.013, INCLUDING AN ADJUSTMENT TO THE COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3 SALARY. – *COUNTY JUDGE CHIEF OF STAFF RYAN GARRETT*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

**RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION      3:08 P.M.**

MOTION TO RECESS BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, MOTION CARRIED

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT ANY TIME DURING THE COURSE OF THIS MEETING TO DISCUSS ANY OF THE MATTERS LISTED IN THIS AGENDA, IN THE ORDER DEEMED APPROPRIATE, AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE 551, OR TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF ITS ATTORNEY AND/OR OTHER ATTORNEYS REPRESENTING ELLIS COUNTY ON ANY MATTER IN WHICH THE DUTY OF THE ATTORNEY TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT UNDER THE TEXAS DISCIPLINARY RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS CLEARLY CONFLICTS WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 OR AS OTHERWISE MAY BE PERMITTED UNDER 551.

- 4.1      PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE §551.071(1), CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL REGARDING PENDING OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION CONCERNING TCEQ MATTERS, SPECIFICALLY PENDING TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEMS PERMITS (TPDES) AND PENDING PETITIONS FOR THE CREATION OF MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICTS (MUDs).
- 4.2      PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE §551.071 (1), CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL REGARDING A SETTLEMENT OFFER IN THE MATTER OF TEXAS OPIOID MULTI-DISTRICT LITIGATION FOR THE COUNTY, PARTICULARLY THE PURDUE PHARMA/SACKLER BANKRUPTCY PLAN.

**RECONVENED TO REGULAR SESSION      3:40 P.M.**

MOTION TO RECONVENE BY COMMISSIONER PONDER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

**ADJOURNMENT      3:41 P.M.**

MOTION TO ADJOURN BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT ON JULY 22<sup>ND</sup>, 2025, ARE  
HEREBY APPROVED.

PRESIDING OFFICER:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN WRAY, COUNTY JUDGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
LOUIS PONDER, COMMISSIONER, PCT 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT 4

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 5<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF AUGUST 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
KRYSTAL VALDEZ, COUNTY CLERK

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A3

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: July 16, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Cheryl Chambers

PHONE: 972-825-5127

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Treasurer

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5, 2025 Consent Agenda

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Approval of Treasurer's Monthly Report for June 2025 - Cheryl Chambers, Ellis County Treasurer

## TREASURER'S REPORT ON THE ELLIS COUNTY FINANCES

IN THE MATTER OF COUNTY FINANCES  
IN THE HANDS OF CHERYL CHAMBERS  
TREASURER OF ELLIS COUNTY

COMMISSIONER'S COURT  
ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

IN ACCORDANCE with Section 114.026, Local Government Code, we the undersigned, constituting the entire Commissioners Court of Ellis County, certify that on August 5, 2025, we compared and examined the monthly report of CHERYL CHAMBERS, Treasurer of Ellis County, Texas, for June 2025, and finding the same correct, entered an order in the Minutes approving said Report, which states total cash and other assets on hand as \$110,829,250.21.

---

John Wray, County Judge

---

Randy Stinson, Commissioner Pct. 1

---

Lane Grayson, Commissioner Pct. 2

---

Louis Ponder, Commissioner Pct. 3

---

Kyle Butler, Commissioner Pct. 4

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, by John Wray, County Judge and County Commissioners of said Ellis County, each respectively, on this the 5th of August, 2025.

---

Attest: Krystal Valdez, County Clerk,  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court in  
and for Ellis County, Texas

MONTHLY TREASURER REPORT

June 2025

FUND	FUND NAME	BEGINNING		RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	Prior Period Journal Entries	MATURE/ (INVEST) INVESTMENTS	ENDING		INVESTMENT INTEREST	INVESTMENTS BALANCE	TOTAL BALANCE
		CASH BANK BALANCE						CASH BANK BALANCE				
1	General	-2,871,372.11		1,184,357.38	6,850,876.76		5,720,000.00	-2,817,891.49	184,483.06	54,968,050.09	52,150,158.60	
2	Road Improvement	94,727.14		2,450.31				97,177.45	9,635.39	2,657,128.15	2,754,305.60	
3	Road & Bridge 1	49,202.38		58,454.87	142,644.86		50,000.00	15,012.39	12,121.41	3,329,519.07	3,344,531.46	
4	Road & Bridge 2	137,323.77		67,392.61	102,861.69			101,854.69	13,827.71	3,844,862.94	3,946,717.63	
5	Road & Bridge 3	24,398.21		58,693.04	189,065.15		120,000.00	14,026.10	3,839.47	979,009.65	993,035.75	
6	Road & Bridge 4	17,318.22		67,362.58	129,429.03		60,000.00	15,251.77	8,250.26	2,249,788.62	2,265,040.39	
7	Adult Probation	-45,772.44		335,298.15	201,547.70		12,000.00	99,978.01	4,397.72	1,216,167.56	1,316,145.57	
8	Juvenile Probation	359,602.23		148,916.09	306,655.62		-269,355.00	-67,492.30	1,829.86	402,427.95	334,935.65	
9	FM #1	7,767.72		87,451.83	126,832.18		115,000.00	83,387.37	15,059.96	4,078,805.67	4,162,193.04	
10	FM #2	6,058.19		8,844.18	41,044.05		30,000.00	3,858.32	6,388.01	1,748,654.52	1,752,512.84	
11	FM #3	5,144.24		8,844.15	81,813.58		65,000.00	-2,825.19	6,260.60	1,689,322.15	1,686,496.96	
12	FM #4	14,988.28		93,404.47	97,377.03		80,000.00	91,015.72	8,962.60	2,431,268.04	2,522,283.76	
13	Lateral Road	0.65						0.65	1,885.83	522,030.39	522,031.04	
14	County & District Court Tech	5,391.99		224.00				5,615.99	180.86	50,065.58	55,681.57	
15	Justice Court Tech	11,051.60		1,519.12				12,570.72	863.69	245,622.79	258,193.51	
16	DC Archives Records Mgmt	1,675.92		10.00				1,685.92	689.49	196,082.76	197,768.68	
17	Jury	6,955.37		3,643.15	33,679.10			-23,080.58	0.00	0.00	-23,080.58	
18	Permanent Improvements	23,885.01		34,576.37	1,031,595.78		1,000,000.00	26,865.60	9,557.74	671,387.09	698,252.69	
19	Law Library	30,508.52		12,239.25	22,559.59			20,188.18	0.00	0.00	20,188.18	
21	Records Management	174,168.63		36,835.00				211,003.63	10,589.82	2,931,438.85	3,142,442.48	
22	CC Archives Records Mgmt	38,490.55		36,470.00				74,960.55	8,249.84	2,351,351.51	2,426,312.06	
23	ROW Available	-153,883.67		134,904.72				-18,978.95	0.00	0.00	-18,978.95	
24	Fire Marshall Special Fund	57,330.22		10,900.00	42,755.73			25,474.49	769.62	213,044.97	238,519.46	
25	Right of Way 2008	0.00						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
26	District Court Records Tech	2,653.02		20.00				2,673.02	931.68	264,958.43	267,631.45	
27	Road District #1	0.00						0.00	3,559.26	985,261.68	985,261.68	
28	Road District #5	0.00						0.00	63.26	17,510.84	17,510.84	
29	Road District #16	0.00						0.00	825.94	228,635.04	228,635.04	
30	DA Check Processing	10.77		2.27				13.04	555.52	153,776.97	153,790.01	
31	DA Drug Forfeiture	18,683.68		3,880.61				22,564.29	1,280.50	354,462.88	377,027.17	
32	General Records Mgmt/Pres	57,768.64		8,072.00				65,840.64	3,822.56	1,058,148.56	1,123,989.20	
33	Courthouse Security	19,316.73		8,804.67				28,121.40	2,241.61	620,514.46	648,635.86	
34	Court Rec. Preservation 51.7	13,021.50		3,060.00				16,081.50	853.89	236,371.25	252,452.75	
35	JP Court Bldg Security	0.00						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
36	Election Admin. Fees	15,571.68		883.55				16,455.23	568.82	161,766.72	178,221.95	
37	Series 1993 Interest & Sinkin	0.00						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
38	Series 2007 Interest & Sinkin	14,784.21		18,877.47				4,564.68	3,238.88	908,516.56	913,081.24	
39	Grant Pass Through	0.00						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
40	Series 07 Bond Project	0.00						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A4

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: July 24, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5, 2025

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

Discussion, consideration and approval to surplus the existing furniture at the Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 facility to be included with the sale of the property and any remaining furniture and electronics to be disposed of in accordance with Local Government Code 263.

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A5

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: July 23, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117

FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and action to approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Venus and Ellis County in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code.

**STATE OF TEXAS**  
**COUNTY OF ELLIS**

§  
§ **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT**  
§

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement ("Agreement") is by and between Ellis County, Texas ("Ellis County"), and City of Venus, Texas ("City"), acting by and through their authorized officers.

**RECITALS:**

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is authorized by Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Subchapter F, Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 271.102 of the TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE authorizes a local government to participate in a Cooperative Purchasing Program with another local government or a local cooperative organization; and

**WHEREAS**, a local government that purchases goods and services pursuant to a Cooperative Purchasing Program with another local government satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and materials; and

**WHEREAS**, each party has and will on an annual basis obtain competitive bids for the purchase of goods and services; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties desire to enter into a cooperative purchasing program which will allow each party to purchase under goods and services under each other's competitively bid contracts pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE;

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a cooperative purchasing program between the parties, which will allow each party to purchase goods and services under each other's competitively bid contracts pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE.

**ARTICLE II**  
**TERM**

The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of one (1) year commencing on the last date of execution hereof ("Effective Date"). Thereafter this Agreement shall automatically renew

for successive periods of one (1) year each under the terms and conditions stated herein, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

### **ARTICLE III TERMINATION**

Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party.

### **ARTICLE IV PURCHASING**

The County Judge or other designee for each party is authorized to act on behalf of the respective party in all matters relating to this cooperative purchasing program. Each party shall make payments to the other party or directly to the vendor under the contract made pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE. Each party shall be responsible for the respective vendor's compliance with provisions relating to the quality of items and terms of delivery.

### **ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS**

5.1 **Relationship of Parties:** This Agreement is not intended to create, nor should it be construed as creating, a partnership, association, joint venture or trust.

5.2 **Notice:** Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent in the United States Mail, Postage Prepaid, Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand-delivery or facsimile transmission addressed to the respective party at the address set forth below the signature of the party.

5.3 **Amendment:** This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of both parties hereto.

5.4 **Severability:** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

5.5 **Governing Law:** The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions as well as the rights and duties of the parties, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Ellis County, Texas.

5.6 **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral or

written agreement between the parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

5.7 **Recitals:** The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

5.8 **Counterparts:** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of whom shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

EXECUTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

**ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
John Wray, County Judge

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal C. Valdez, County Clerk

EXECUTED this 14 day of July, 2025.

**CITY OF VENUS, TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Alejandro Galaviz, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

By: Callie Green  
Callie Green, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
XXXXXX, City Attorney

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

AL6

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/22/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Matt Osborn

PHONE: 825-5153

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Tax Office

ADDRESS: 302 N Monroe St

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

\*\*\* CONSENT \*\*\*

Approval of contract for assessment and collection between Ellis County and Prairie Ridge Municipal Management District NO. 1-A.



# CONTRACT FOR ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION BETWEEN ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND PRAIRIE RIDGE MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1-A

## **Purpose:**

This contract is between Ellis County, Texas, through its County Tax Assessor-Collector, and Prairie Ridge Municipal Management District No. 1-A ("Taxing Unit") and is entered into pursuant to Section 6.24 of the Texas Property Tax Code and Sec. 79.011 of the Texas Government Code.

## **I. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

### **1.01 SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY THE TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR**

A. The Ellis County Tax Assessor/Collector (hereinafter "ECTAC") shall assess and collect ad valorem property taxes upon all properties subject to the Taxing Unit's taxing jurisdiction, and shall perform said services in the same manner and fashion as ECTAC collects taxes due and owing County on its own taxable properties. The services rendered hereunder shall conform with all applicable and controlling laws, rules, orders, mandates and regulations and shall include the following:

- 1) Receiving the Certified Appraisal Roll from the appropriate Appraisal District together with monthly changes thereto.
- 2) Providing mortgage companies, property owners and/or tax representatives tax roll and payment data.
- 3) Providing all necessary assessments of rates as required.
- 4) Transmitting tax statements via an appropriate medium.
- 5) Processing property tax payments.
- 6) Calculations of the No New Revenue Tax Rates, Voter Approval Tax Rates and Truth in Taxation Notices for publication unless instructed otherwise.

B. Additionally, on the Taxing Unit's behalf, the ECTAC shall:

- 1) Approve and refund erroneous overpayments when provided with sufficient historical information by the Taxing Unit.
- 2) Obtain approval or rejection of requests for waiver of penalties and interest for delinquent taxes owed.
- 3) Prepare and issue tax certificates.

- 4) Prepare and/or provide information and reports to state agencies, auditors and other interested parties regarding assessments, collections and disbursements of ad-valorem taxes.

## **1.2 ADDITIONAL SERVICES AVAILABLE TO THE TAXING UNIT**

ECTAC might further perform or render additional related services when requested to do so by the Taxing Unit, when additional services might result in additional costs and fees to be paid by the Taxing Unit. Before any such additional services are commenced by the ECTAC, said services and attendant costs and fees, if any, shall be established by a separate written agreement.

## **1.3 EXCLUSIONS**

The scope of services contemplated hereunder does not include the administration of a rollback election. In the event of a rollback election, regardless of the outcome, all costs incurred by the ECTAC on behalf of the Taxing Unit shall be in addition to the collection fees set out in the attached Notice of Annual Per Parcel Cost and shall be confirmed by separate written agreement. Should the Taxing Unit adopt a rate that will trigger a rollback election, they may obtain an estimate of the costs that would be incurred, regardless of the outcome of the elections.

In the event of a rollback election by the Taxing Unit, the ECTAC shall assume no duty or responsibility hereunder regarding (1) any matter relating to a financial or legal obligation said Taxing Unit may owe to any applicable Appraisal District; (2) the adoption of Taxing Unit's corrected/modified/amended tax rates, and related publications or notices pertaining thereto, or (3) any other obligation imposed by law or other controlling authority upon Taxing Unit not specifically stated in this Agreement.

## **II. COMPENSATION**

2.01 In consideration of the services provided by the ECTAC, the Taxing Unit shall pay the ECTAC for the services provided herein, the amounts reflected in the attached Notice of Annual Per Parcel Cost attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof for all purposes and, as such, constitutes a part of this contractual agreement.

2.02 It is expressly understood and agreed that the Taxing Unit will pay all costs specified in the Notice of Annual Per Parcel Cost (Exhibit "A") as amended, with the approval of the Ellis County Commissioners Court. If the Notice of Annual Per Parcel Cost is amended in the future, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect unless specifically changed by a supplemental, amended or replacement Agreement. Before any such amendment may take effect, timely notice must be provided. To be considered timely, the notice shall be provided on or before the first day of June of each year, with an effective date of October first of the new tax year.

2.03 The ECTAC's compensation for performing the primary services contemplated herein shall be deducted from current collections by January 31<sup>st</sup> annually and shall include, but not be limited to, the Certified Tax Roll and all accounts added through supplements to the tax collection system to the Certified Tax Roll received from the appropriate Appraisal District since certification.

### **III. COOPERATION**

3.01 The Taxing Unit shall provide to the ECTAC, without charge, copies of all records necessary to perform the duties and responsibilities contemplated under this Agreement in the format and/or medium in which they currently exist.

3.02 Any Tax Increment Financing (TIF) payments are not calculated or distributed by the County Tax Office.

3.03 Consistent with mandates of applicable law, the parties hereto shall assist each other in promptly complying with Public Information Requests pertaining to any aspects of this Agreement.

### **IV. NOTICE OF APPLICABLE TAX RATES**

4.01 The Taxing Unit shall provide the ECTAC with timely notice regarding the adoption of all applicable assessment rates and exemptions together with related directives, orders, decisions or other matters which impact the assessment and collection of the assessments. As used herein, the phrase "timely" shall mean adopting the applicable Tax Rate for the Taxing Unit and providing notice to the ECTAC of same no later than 3<sup>rd</sup> Wednesday of September for each year that this Contract remains in effect.

4.02 In the event that the Taxing Unit does not timely adopt or modify its assessments on or before 3<sup>rd</sup> Wednesday of September and, as a part thereof, notify the ECTAC of same, the Taxing Unit agrees that it will bear all reasonable additional costs incurred by the ECTAC as a direct or indirect result of the Taxing Unit's failure to timely adopt its Tax Rate. All such costs are in addition to the collection fees set out in the attached Notice of Annual Per Parcel Cost (Exhibit "A").

### **V. DEPOSIT OF FUNDS**

5.01 All funds collected by the ECTAC on the Taxing Unit's behalf shall be promptly transferred and deposited by automated clearing house (ACH) protocol into an account designated by the Taxing Unit at its depository bank. If any daily collection total is less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) the distribution may be withheld until the cumulative total of taxes collected on the Taxing Unit's behalf equals at least twenty-five dollars (\$25.00).

5.02 After initiation of the aforementioned ACH transfers from the Ellis County Tax Office's depository account to the Taxing Unit's designated depository account, the ECTAC retains no responsibility and shall have no liability for the further management and processing of said funds.

### **VI. REFUNDS**

6.01 Refunds will be made by the ECTAC on the Taxing Unit's behalf only as set forth

herein. The ECTAC will not make refunds on any prior year paid accounts unless the prior year paid accounts for the past five (5) years are provided and made available to the ECTAC.

6.02 The ECTAC agrees to issue refund checks on behalf of the Taxing Unit as provided by the appropriate Appraisal District. In the event the Taxing Unit has insufficient collections to repay the Tax Office within fifteen (15) days, the outstanding sum must be paid in full upon notification by the Tax Office.

6.03 In the event the Taxing Unit is a party in any lawsuit regarding the collection of assessments provided for herein that is resolved by a settlement or final judgement requiring the Taxing Unit to refund tax payment proceeds to a taxpayer, the ECTAC shall be permitted to make such payment proceeds to a taxpayer on the Taxing Unit's behalf and to debit such amount from tax payment proceeds currently held by the ECTAC on behalf of the Taxing Unit.

## **VII. AUDIT CONTROLS**

The ECTAC shall employ and utilize appropriate internal and external audit controls to ensure the accuracy and integrity of their tax collection efforts on Taxing Unit's behalf. The Taxing Unit reserves the right to employ its own independent audit mechanisms and controls. When requested, the ECTAC shall cooperate with the Taxing Unit's independent auditors by providing all necessary explanations and reports.

## **VIII. DELINQUENT TAX COLLECTION**

8.01 In addition to the services provided herein, the ECTAC shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, make all reasonable efforts to pursue the collection of delinquent assessments owed to the Taxing Unit. All such efforts shall include contracting with any competent attorney to represent the ECTAC in enforcing the collection of delinquent assessments. To avoid duplication of efforts and unnecessary costs to the taxpayer, the ECTAC recommends employing the same counsel for both the ECTAC and the Taxing Unit. Any attorney retained for such representation shall be paid in the manner permitted by law and consistent with the contract between the ECTAC and the attorney.

In the event the Taxing Unit does not contract with its own attorney for the collection of delinquent assessments, it agrees to legal representation for the collection of delinquent assessments by counsel for the County and ECTAC

8.02 In the event the Taxing Unit utilizes different legal counsel than the one employed by the Tax Assessor/Collector, the Taxing Unit agrees to pay the additional costs, if any, that are incurred in utilizing different legal counsel. All such costs are in addition to the collection fees set out in the attached Notice of Annual Per Parcel Cost (Exhibit "A").

## **IX. NOTICES**

Notices required to be given to either party to this Agreement shall be deemed delivered when either personally delivered, faxed with receipt confirmed, or when mailed via U.S. certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, and confirmed received by the intended recipient.

## **X. SUPPLEMENTAL SURETY BOND RECOMMENDED**

The ECTAC recommends that the Taxing Unit obtain an additional and adequate surety bond for the ECTAC specifically related to any and all anticipated services to be performed and rendered hereunder. The Taxing Unit agrees to pay all associated premiums for such bond.

## **XI. TERM AND DURATION OF AGREEMENT**

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date of signatures by all parties hereto and continue in full force and effect from year to year until such time as either party, by written notice to the other, terminates the same. Notice of termination given hereunder on or before the first day of May of the tax year in which the party intends to terminate shall be effective immediately following the 30<sup>th</sup> day of September after such notice.

## **XII. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

This Contract for Assessment and Collection is expressly made subject to each party's sovereign immunities as provided in Title 5 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code together with all applicable state and federal law. The parties expressly agree that no provision of this Agreement is intended to in any way constitute a waiver of any immunity from suit or from liability that the parties have by operation of law.

## **XIII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

This Contract for Assessment and Collection constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights and obligations delegated, assumed and owed by and between the ECTAC and the Taxing Unit. This contract supersedes any prior understandings and agreements by and between the parties, either written or oral, pertaining to the same or similar subject matters.

This contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas with all obligations contained herein to be performed in Ellis County, Texas.

This contract is not intended to benefit any third-party beneficiaries.

This contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto together with their respective successors, attorneys and assigns.

Should one or more provisions contained herein be declared invalid, illegal or otherwise unenforceable by a Court of competent jurisdiction, such declaration shall not invalidate or adversely impact other valid, legal and enforceable provisions. The remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

*[Signatory page to follow]*



AGREED AS TO BOTH FORM AND SUBSTANCE:

ELLIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR OFFICE

Richard Rozier, Tax Assessor/Collector  
Ellis County, Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

PRAIRIE RIDGE MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT  
DISTRICT NO. 1-A

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trent Jones  
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Hayden Bower  
Secretary, Board of Directors

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kelsey Taylor, Attorney for District

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, County Judge

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant District Attorney

**Exhibit "A"**

**Annual Notice of Per Parcel Costs for Ad Valorem Collections**

Please accept this Annual Notice of Per Parcel Costs of collections for your Ad Valorem taxes per agreed upon in contract for assessment and collection with your Taxing Unit by the Ellis County Tax Assessor/Collector's Office.

These per parcel costs will be effective with the 2022 Certified Roll and will be billed and deducted by the 31<sup>st</sup> day of January annually.

Per Parcel Fee:

**\$1.25**

Please attach this notice to your original Collection Contract as the official costs determined and agreed upon by the Ellis County Tax Assessor's Office and the Ellis County Commissioners Court.



---

Richard Rozier  
Tax Assessor/Collector  
Ellis County, Texas

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A7

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/28/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: Ryan Garrett

PHONE: 972-825-5011

FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Judge Chief of Staff

ADDRESS: 101 West Main St Waxahachie

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/5/25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

CONSENT AGENDA--

Acceptance of the appraisal roll with total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all property and the total taxable value of new property from the Tax Assessor-Collector.

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A8

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at 2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The deadline for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is 12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 7/28/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: John Wray

PHONE: 972-825-5011

FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Judge office

ADDRESS: 101 West Main St Waxahachie

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/5/25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

CONSENT AGENDA-

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2026 Commissioners' Court regular meeting dates, holiday schedule, and payroll schedule.

## Commissioners Court Dates

### Regular Sessions - 2025-2026 Schedule

**Historic Ellis County Courthouse  
Commissioners Courtroom  
101 W. Main St., 2nd floor  
Waxahachie, TX 75165**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Day</b>	<b>Time</b>
September 30, 2025	Tuesday	2:00 PM
October 14, 2025	Tuesday	2:00 PM
October 28, 2025	Tuesday	2:00 PM
November 10, 2025	Monday	2:00 PM
November 25, 2025	Tuesday	2:00 PM
December 9, 2025	Tuesday	2:00 PM
December 22, 2025	Monday	2:00 PM
January 6, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
January 20, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
February 3, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
February 17, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
March 3, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
March 17, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
March 31, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
April 14, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
April 28, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
May 12, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
May 26, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
June 9, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
June 23, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
July 7, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
July 21, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
August 4, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
August 18, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
September 1, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
September 8, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
September 15, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
September 22, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
September 29, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
October 13, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM
October 27, 2026	Tuesday	2:00 PM

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wray, County Judge

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

### **FY 2025-2026 Ellis County Holiday Schedule**

<b><u>DATE</u></b>	<b><u>DAY</u></b>	<b><u>HOLIDAY</u></b>
October 13	Monday	Columbus Day
November 11	Tuesday	Veteran's Day
November 27 & 28	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 24 & 25	Wednesday & Thursday	Christmas
January 1	Thursday	New Year's Day
January 19	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr.
February 16	Monday	President's Day
March 2	Monday	Texas Independence Day
April 3	Friday	Good Friday
May 25	Monday	Memorial Day
July 3	Friday	Independence Day
September 7	Monday	Labor Day

---

The above designated FY 2025-2026 Paid Holiday Schedule for Budgeted Full Time and Budgeted Part Time Ellis County Employees was discussed and approved at the Regular Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025. Motion made by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_.

Whereas, the order was declared adopted:

Witness our hands officially on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wray, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Pct. 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

ELLIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT 2025-2026 PAYROLL SCHEDULE					
PAY DATES		FOR PAY PERIOD	BW01 or BW07 CYCLE	TIME ENTRY DUE**	
October	3	09/14-09/27/2025	20 2025	September 26, 2025	10:00 AM
	17	09/28-10/11/2025	21 2025	October 10, 2025	10:00 AM
	*** 31	10/12-10/25/2025	22 2025	October 24, 2025	10:00 AM
November	14	10/26-11/09/2025	23 2025	November 7, 2025	10:00 AM
	* 26 Wednesday	11/09-11/22/2025	24 2025	November 21, 2025	10:00 AM
December	12	11/23-12/06/2025	25 2025	December 5, 2025	10:00 AM
	26	12/07-12/20/2025	26 2025	December 19, 2025	10:00 AM
January	9	12/21-01/03/2026	1 2026	January 2, 2026	10:00 AM
	23	01/04-01/17/2026	2 2026	January 16, 2026	10:00 AM
February	6	01/18-01/31/2026	3 2026	January 30, 2026	10:00 AM
	20	02/01-02/14/2026	4 2026	February 13, 2026	10:00 AM
March	6	02/15-02/28/2026	5 2026	February 27, 2026	10:00 AM
	20	03/01-03/14/2026	6 2026	March 13, 2026	10:00 AM
April *	2 Thursday	03/15-03/28/2026	7 2026	March 27, 2026	10:00 AM
	17	03/29-04/11/2026	8 2026	April 10, 2026	10:00 AM
May	1	04/12-04/25/2026	9 2026	April 24, 2026	10:00 AM
	15	04/26-05/09/2026	10 2026	May 8, 2026	10:00 AM
	*** 29	05/10-05/23/2026	11 2026	May 22, 2026	10:00 AM
June	12	05/24-06/06/2026	12 2026	June 5, 2026	10:00 AM
	26	06/07-06/20/2026	13 2026	June 19, 2026	10:00 AM
July	10	06/21-07/04/2026	14 2026	* 7/2/26 Thursday	10:00 AM
	24	07/05-07/18/2026	15 2026	July 17, 2026	10:00 AM
August	7	07/19-08/01/2026	16 2026	July 31, 2026	10:00 AM
	21	08/02-08/15/2026	17 2026	August 14, 2026	10:00 AM
September	4	08/16-08/29/2026	18 2026	August 28, 2026	10:00 AM
	18	08/30-09/12/2026	19 2026	September 11, 2026	10:00 AM
October	2	09/13-09/26/2026	20 2026	September 25, 2026	10:00 AM
	16	09/27-10/10/2026	21 2026	October 9, 2026	10:00 AM
	*** 30	10/11-10/24/2026	22 2026	October 23, 2026	10:00 AM

\* Please note change due to Thursday/Friday holidays.

Any department with employees working the weekends may turn in time entries no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Monday following the end of the pay period.

\*\*\* Third check of the month - no deductions other than federal withholding, social security tax, medicare tax and retirement.

John Wray, County Judge

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A9

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/28/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: John Wray

PHONE: 972-825-5011

FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Judge office

ADDRESS: 101 West Main St Waxahachie

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/5/25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

CONSENT AGENDA-

Approval for the County Judge to provide a letter of endorsement for the Major Events Reimbursement Program for the 2025 NHRA Fall Nationals at the Texas Motorplex.



OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

GREG ABBOTT  
GOVERNOR

## AFFIDAVIT of Endorsing Entity

**Affidavit to be completed, including signed and notarized, by any and all Municipalities, Counties, and/or LOCs endorsing an Event Trust Fund, Major Events Reimbursement Program or Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund.**

I, Judge John Wray, an authorized representative of the Ellis County Commissioners Court, a [Local Organizing Committee (nonprofit corporation), endorsing municipality or endorsing county] (circle one) ("Requestor") that is receiving funding through the Event Trust Fund, Major Events Reimbursement Program or Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund ("the Act"), hereby swear and affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, the Requestor has designed and implemented internal controls, processes and procedures to help the Requestor ensure that the Requestor and its use of these funds complies with all applicable laws, rules, and written guidance from the Economic Development and Tourism Office. I further swear and affirm that I, or my duly authorized employee, representative, or agent, have reviewed the information, and that all of the statements made and information provided therein, including statements made and information provided in any attachments are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge. All other information submitted as part of this request for participation is being represented by me as true and correct, and I am unaware of any information contained therein that is false, misleading, or fraudulent. Information provided includes but is not limited to:

- (1) A letter from the municipality or county requesting participation in the Events Trust Fund program and signed by a person authorized to bind the municipality or county;
- (2) A letter from the site selection organization on organization letterhead selecting the site in Texas;
- (3) An economic impact study or other data sufficient for the Economic Development and Tourism Office to make the determination of the incremental increase in tax revenue associated with hosting the event in Texas, including a listing of any data for any related activities;
- (4) An application for an Events Trust Fund program and any attachments; and
- (5) An Event Support Contract

I understand that I am receiving funding under the Act for the purposes of facilitating this event: 2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed on these dates: October 3-12, 2025. I understand that non-compliance with reporting requirements could be treated as a violation of the statute and/or program rules resulting in the possible withholding of disbursement funding.

I understand that it is a felony offense under Section 37.10, Texas Penal Code, to knowingly make a false entry in, or false alteration of, a governmental record, or to make, present, or use a governmental record with knowledge of its falsity, when the actor has the intent to harm or defraud another.



OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

GREG ABBOTT  
GOVERNOR

I understand that the offense of perjury, under Section 37.02, Texas Penal Code, is committed when a person, with intent to deceive and with knowledge of the statement's meaning, makes a false statement under oath or swears to the truth of a false statement previously made and the statement is required or authorized by law to be made under oath.

I understand my obligation to provide information about event expectations, performance, and expenses that are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and ability. I also understand my obligation to immediately report any known or suspected waste, fraud, and abuse of funds received under the Act to the Texas State Auditor's Office at 1-800-892-8348. I hereby swear and affirm that I have read the entire affidavit, and I understand its contents.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Affiant Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title and Name of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**The State of Texas**

County of \_\_\_\_\_

Before me, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

(PERSONALIZED SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print name of Notary Public here)

My commission expires the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

## ELLIS COUNTY LETTERHEAD

Date

Officer of the Governor  
Attention: Director  
Texas Economic Development Bank  
Economic Development & Tourism  
P.O. Box 12428  
Austin, Texas 78711  
[eventsfund@gov.texas.gov](mailto:eventsfund@gov.texas.gov)

Dear Director:

Ellis County requests participation in the Major Events Reimbursement Program (“MERP”) pursuant to Chapter 184 of the Texas Administrative Code and Chapter 478 of the Texas Government Code (the “Acts”) in support of the 2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed, commonly known as the “Fall Nationals,” from October 3-12, 2025. The event is marketed as the “2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed,” a motorsport championship at the Texas Motorplex in Ennis, Ellis County, Texas (the “Event”). This action satisfies the requirements of 10 TAC, Part 5, Section 184.12(a)(2) and documents that Ellis County is the endorsing county in accordance with the Acts.

Enclosed is correspondence from the National Hot Rod Association (“NHRA”) confirming the selection of Ennis, Ellis County, Texas as the location for this Event in October of 2025. The correspondence from the NHRA satisfies the requirements found at 10 TAC, Part 5, Section 184.12(a)(3).

The correspondence from the NHRA states that the selection of Ennis, Ellis County, Texas as the location for the Event was completed after substantial competition in their process of reviewing a number of venues interested in hosting their series. Further, the NHRA does not anticipate holding any other similar Event in Texas or its adjoining states during any year that the Event is held at the Texas Motorplex in Ennis, Ellis County, Texas. We believe that this supports a finding that Ennis, Ellis County, Texas was selected as the site for this Event consistent with the requirements of 10 TAC, Part 5, Section 184.11.

1320 Sports Local Organizing Committee is Ellis County’s designee to act as the local organizing committee for the Event, to make application to the Office of the Governor, Texas Economic Development Bank, for participation of the 2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed Event in the MERP under the Acts, to submit the MERP economic impact analysis, to fund the

County's local contribution to the MERP, and to apply for and receive reimbursement of trust funds for eligible expenses from the MERP for the Event.

Sincerely,

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

By:

---

Judge John Wray  
Ellis County Judge  
Presiding Officer of the Ellis County Commissioners Court

# EVENTS TRUST FUND

## Application

Office of the Governor  
Economic Development and Tourism (EDT)

**APPLICANT NAME:** 1320 Sports Local Organizing Committee

**APPLICANT MAILING ADDRESS:** 7500 U.S. Hwy 287 Ennis, TX 75119

**EVENT NAME:** 2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed

**DATE(S) OF EVENT:** October 3-12, 2025

**EVENT LOCATION (CITY):** Ennis, Ellis County, Texas

**DATE APPLICATION SUBMITTED:**

**Events Trust Fund Application**  
**Event Trust Fund (ETF), Major Events Reimbursement Program (MERP)**  
**or Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund (MSRTF)**

Please review the Events Trust Fund Guidelines document and applicable statutes and rules before submitting this application. Links can be found at <https://gov.texas.gov/business/page/event-trust-funds-program>.

An application is not complete until all required documents are submitted, with the exception of the Event Support Contract and the MERP required Human Trafficking Prevention Plan. See checklist in Section 7 of the application for required documents.

Deadlines for submission are as follows:

ETF & MSRTF: No later than 120 days prior to the first day of the event.

MERP: No later than 45 days prior to the first day of the event, but not earlier than 1 year before the event.  
 Not later than the 30th day before the first day of the event, a site selection organization must submit a plan to prevent the trafficking of persons in connection with the event to the Office of the Attorney General and the Chief of the Texas Division of Emergency Management (see Guidelines document for trafficking plan submittal details).

***Please submit all documents to [eventsfund@gov.texas.gov](mailto:eventsfund@gov.texas.gov).***

**SECTION 1: ENDORSING MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY**

Name of Endorsing Municipality or County:	Ellis County, Texas
Municipality or County Contact Name:	Judge John Wray
Contact Title:	Ellis County Judge, Presiding Officer of the Ellis County Commissioners Court
Contact Email:	countyjudge@co.ellis.tx.us
Contact Phone Number:	972-825-5011

- Has the endorsing municipality or county reviewed the event and found that it meets all eligibility requirements as listed in Texas Government Code Chapter 478. Major Events Reimbursement Program, Chapter 479. Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund, or Chapter 480. Events Trust Fund?  
 Yes  No
- Has the endorsing municipality or county determined that it will contribute local funding ("local match") to the Event Trust Fund, if established?  
 Yes  No

**SECTION 2: LOCAL ORGANIZING COMMITTEE**

- Has the municipality or county authorized a *nonprofit* Local Organizing Committee (LOC) to enter into an agreement with the Site Selection Organization to host the event on behalf of the municipality or county?  
 Yes  No

2. If Question 1 is selected as "No," the municipality or county must directly enter into the Event Support Contract with the Site Selection Organization.

If "Yes," provide the following information for the LOC:

Complete Business Name of LOC:	1320 Sports Local Organizing Committee
LOC Contact Name:	Jeff Wise
LOC Contact Title:	President
Contact Email:	jwise@1320sportsloc.com
Contact Phone Number:	254-752-9731

Is the LOC designated in the official request letter submitted with the application?      Yes       No

### SECTION 3: SITE SELECTION ORGANIZATION

Full Name of Site Selection Organization:	National Hot Rod Association
Site Selection Contact Name:	Glen Cromwell
Site Selection Contact Title:	President
Site Selection Contact Email:	gcromwell@nhra.com
Contact Phone Number:	626-914-4761

\*EDT reserves the right to contact the Site Selection Organization or any other organization directly related to this event.

### SECTION 4: FUND REQUEST AMOUNT

Total Fund Amount Requested:	\$26,970,733
State Share:	\$23,250,632
Local Share:	\$3,720,101

\*In accordance with statute, the State Share must be no more than 6.25 times the Local Share. To calculate the Local Share, divide the State Share by 6.25. Total Fund = State Share + Local Share.

**For MERP Applications only:**

Estimated Direct Impact Total:	\$18,915,421
Estimated Secondary Impact Total:	\$4,335,212

\*Direct Impact + Secondary Impact = State Share. Calculate the Total Fund, and then determine the Local Share and State Share.

## SECTION 5: EVENT INFORMATION

Official Event Name:	2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed
Event Fund/Program being applied for: (ETF, MERP, MSRTF)	MERP
Venue(s) of Event:	Texas Motorplex (Ennis, Ellis County, Texas)
Event Website:	<a href="https://www.stampedeofspeed.com/">https://www.stampedeofspeed.com/</a>
Date(s) of the Primary Event:	October 3-12, 2025
Day set-up/load-in for the event will begin:	September 30, 2025
Day take-down/load-out of the event will end:	October 15, 2025
Location of Event for the previous 5 years: (List most recent year first)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Texas Motorplex 2024 - Ennis, Ellis County, Texas</li> <li>2. Texas Motorplex 2023 - Ennis, Ellis County, Texas</li> <li>3. Texas Motorplex 2022 - Ennis, Ellis County, Texas</li> <li>4. Texas Motorplex 2021 - Ennis, Ellis County, Texas</li> <li>5. Texas Motorplex 2020 - Ennis, Ellis County, Texas</li> </ol>
Source of information for previous Events:	NHRA
Other locations outside of Texas considered to host the event:	Charlotte NC, St. Louis MO, Mohanton PA, Las Vegas NV, Pomona CA
Was the site selected as a part of a multi-year agreement? If yes, what years (past and future)?	No
Will there be a fee charged by the Site Selection Organization, which must be paid as a condition to holding the event, including host fees, sanction fees, participation fees, or bid fees for the event?*	Yes
If yes, what is the <b>total</b> amount of the above referenced fee(s)?*	\$4,895,000
Additional information:	Fall Nationals is a play-off race in a national championship series bringing fans from all over the country.

\*Reimbursement will not be made for such a fee in excess of the amount listed. See TAC Rule § 184.45(18).

## SECTION 6: ECONOMIC IMPACT INFORMATION

Please provide the following information. The information provided should align with the information provided in the Economic Impact Statement.

**Estimated Attendance Chart:** Complete the chart in the supplemental excel document and include with the submission of the application. Instructions for completing the chart and an example are in the worksheet.

**Estimated Attendance Data:** The information provided below should align with the information provided in the Estimated Attendance Chart.

Desired Market Area (area that will be affected by the economic impact of the event. This is usually the county in which the event is held and may sometimes include adjacent counties):	Ellis County, Texas and other nearby counties, including but not limited to Dallas County and Tarrant County
Primary event day(s) on which attendance counts will be collected and used for reporting attendance after the event:	October 3-12, 2025
Anticipated Daily Average Attendance at Primary Event (average of the total estimated attendance from the day(s) listed above):	14,500 anticipated daily average attendance (145,000 in total across all event days)
Anticipated Out-of-State Attendance at Primary Event:	7,250 anticipated daily average out-of-state attendance (72,500 in total across all event days)
Anticipated percentage of all attendees that will be from Out-of-State:	50%
Anticipated percentage of total attendance from Texas, but who are visiting from outside of the market area:	20%

**Spending Rates and Percentages:** Provide the estimated daily average spending in the following categories for all attendees below. Include only taxable expense(s) (e.g. most food purchased at a grocery store is not taxed and would not be included, but food purchased at a restaurant is taxed and may be included.)

Spending Rate for Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages:	\$5,751,114.50
Spending Rate for Shopping & Entertainment:	\$10,725,411.10
Spending Rate for Alcoholic Beverages:	\$6,843,172.20
What percentage of all attendees will consume alcoholic beverages?	65% - mixed drinks 85% - beer & wine
Spending Rate for Hotel:	\$4,022,734.90
What percentage of all attendees will stay in hotels?	90%
On average, how many people per hotel room?	3
Spending Rate for Car Rental:	\$561,610.70
What percentage of all attendees will rent cars?	30%
On average, how many people per rental car?	3

## SECTION 7: ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT

In accordance with TAC Rule § 184.13(d), 184.23(d) and 184.30, no later than 45 days after the event, the total actual attendance and the estimated number of attendees that are not residents of Texas at the event must be provided to EDT. Supporting documentation must be submitted for verification. The following methods will be accepted: ticket sales count, turnstile count, ticket scan count, convention registration check-in count, or participant totals (must be accompanied by ticket or turnstile count for MERP & MSRTF). Other methods may be approved by the OOG in its sole discretion prior to the first day of the event.

Please explain which of these methods or another method, subject to approval, that will be used:

Ticket sales count and participant totals

## SECTION 8: CHECKLIST

***EDT must receive the following documents (except the Event Support Contract and Human Trafficking Prevention Plan) by the application deadline before it can issue an estimate of incremental taxes.***

EDT is statutorily required to make a determination within 30 days after receiving a complete application. If an application is incomplete, it will not be processed until all required information is submitted. Early submission is encouraged.

- Events Trust Fund Application** completed and signed by someone the applying entity has determined is eligible to bind the applying entity.
- Estimated Attendance Chart** completed with information that aligns with the Economic Impact Study. Submitted in pdf format.
- Endorsement Documentation** from the endorsing municipality or endorsing county requesting participation in the trust fund program and signed by a person authorized to bind the municipality or county. The documentation should clearly indicate the municipality or county's endorsement of the event and the name of the LOC, if applicable. The information in the document should coincide with the Selection Letter.
- Selection Letter** A signed letter from the Site Selection Organization selecting the site in Texas that clearly indicates and describes a highly competitive selection process by which site selection occurred, and that the selection was based on an application by the endorsing municipality, county or LOC. This selection letter must clearly indicate the selected LOC, the selected municipality or county, and the event date. The event date indicated in the letter must match the requested event date.
- Economic Impact Study** or other data sufficient for EDT to make the determination of the estimated incremental increase in tax revenue directly attributable to the preparation or presentation of the event, including data for any related activities. The Study should contain detailed information on the direct expenditures for the event in the requested market area relating to the economic activity of attendees and other persons associated with the event. The study may also include information on event expenditures, if available. For MERP's only, secondary impacts must be included, and stated separately from the direct impact in order for these impacts to be considered in development of the EDT estimate.
- Affidavit for Economic Impact** signed by the person(s) who prepared the Study for the application.
- Affidavit of Endorsing Entity** signed by each endorsing municipality, county and/or LOC.

- Human Trafficking Prevention Plan (MERP Only)** No later than the 30th day before the first day of the event, the Site Selection Organization must submit a plan to the trafficking of persons in connection with the event to the office of the attorney general and the chief of the Texas Division of Emergency Management. Plans shall be submitted to the following contacts:

Sgt. Mark Wilson – Office of the Attorney General [mark.wilson@oag.texas.gov](mailto:mark.wilson@oag.texas.gov)

Wes Rapaport, Blair Walsh – Texas Division of Emergency Management [wes.rapaport@tdem.texas.gov](mailto:wes.rapaport@tdem.texas.gov),  
[blair.walsh@tdem.texas.gov](mailto:blair.walsh@tdem.texas.gov)

- Event Support Contract** is a contract by and between a Site Selection Organization and a local organizing committee, an endorsing municipality, or an endorsing county setting out the representations and assurances of the parties with respect to the selection of a site in this state for the location of an event, and the requirements and costs necessary for the preparation or presentation of an event. Due before the first day of the event, early submission will provide EDT with the opportunity to review the contract and address any issues prior to the event.

**Note: Disclosure of Information under the Public Information Act.** All documents submitted to the Office of the Governor (OOG) may be subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code ("the Act"), including, but not limited to, the application, event support contract, economic impact analysis, and all disbursement documentation submitted after the event, whether created or produced by the applicant or by any third-party. If it is necessary to include proprietary or otherwise confidential information in the documents submitted, that particular information should be clearly identified as such. **Merely making a blanket claim that the all documents are protected from disclosure because they may contain some proprietary or confidential information is not acceptable, and will not render the information confidential.** Any information that is not clearly identified as proprietary or confidential will be released in accordance with the Act.

I, the authorized representative of the applicant, certify that the representations made, the facts stated in this application and all supplemental documents are true and correct, and that no relevant facts have been intentionally omitted, as evidenced by my signature below. I hereby agree, on behalf of the applicant, to comply with the reporting requirements and will provide other documentation as requested.

---

Signature

---

Name (Printed)

---

Title

---

Date

Type of Attendee	10/3/2025	10/4/2025	10/5/2025	10/6/2025	10/7/2025	10/8/2025	10/9/2025	10/10/2025	10/11/2025	10/12/2025
Fans	5000	12000	15000	2500	4000	4000	6500	20000	25000	25000
Race Teams/Officials/Vendors	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	2000	4000	5000	5000	5000
<b>Total Attendees:</b>	<b>6000</b>	<b>13000</b>	<b>16000</b>	<b>3500</b>	<b>5000</b>	<b>6000</b>	<b>10500</b>	<b>25000</b>	<b>30000</b>	<b>30000</b>

**Placeholder for Completed  
Endorsement Letter from Ellis County**

**Placeholder for Completed Affidavit of  
Endorsing Entity from Ellis County**



**GLEN CROMWELL**  
**PRESIDENT**

July 21, 2025

Judge John Wray  
Presiding Officer  
Ellis County Commissioners Court  
101 W Main St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

Dear Judge Wray:

The National Hot Rod Association (NHRA) is pleased to confirm that the NHRA has selected Texas Motorplex located in Ennis, Texas, to host one of the most exciting events of our season – the 2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed from October 3-12, 2025.

The Texas NHRA Fall Nationals is a legendary event, uniting a premier sponsor with the most exciting and extreme form of racing on the planet, with all of the sports' heroes competing in breathtaking action.

This event in Ennis, Texas is one of the most important in our season because it is one of our six annual "playoff" events and therefore has a very important role in determining the World Champions who are crowned at the season's end.

There are fewer than two dozen facilities in the entire United States suitable for conducting an NHRA event of this caliber. After reviewing a number of venues interested in hosting the event, the NHRA selected the Texas Motorplex to be the location of one of these key events in the Countdown to the Championship. The other annual "playoff" events leading to the World Champions will not be located in Texas or any of its adjoining states in 2025. The events in the Countdown to the Championship, which culminates in the crowning of our annual champions, are particularly coveted.

In addition to our fans from Texas, we look forward to having fans and racers from all over the country join us for this prestigious event in Ennis, Ellis County, Texas and working with you to make this year's event a tremendous success.

We look forward to your support.

Sincerely,  
  
Glen Cromwell

**NATIONAL HOT ROD ASSOCIATION**  
140 VIA VERDE #100, SAN DIMAS, CA 91773 • (626) 914-4761  
[www.NHRA.com](http://www.NHRA.com)

Texas Motorplex

# 2025 Stampede of Speed: MAJOR EVENTS REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

PREPARED FOR:

1320 Sports Local Organizing  
Committee

7500 US-287  
Ellis County, TX 75119



# ■ TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	5
<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Economic Impact</b> .....	8
<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Detailed Economic Impact</b> .....	14
<b>Methodology</b> .....	17
<b>Exhibits</b> .....	20

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS (TABLES)**

<b>Table 1</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Expenditures and Effects</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Table 2</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Attendance Estimate</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Table 3</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Out-of-State Attendance</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Table 4</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Daily Attendee Expenditures</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Table 5</b>	<b>MERP Tax Categories and Rates (2025)</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Table 6</b>	<b>IMPLAN Model Multipliers</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Table 7</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Table 8</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Direct Incremental Tax Receipt Increase by Category</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Table 9</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Indirect Incremental Tax Receipt Increases</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Table 10</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Induced Incremental Tax Receipt Increases</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Table 11</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Incremental Tax Receipt Increases by Category</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Table 12</b>	<b>2025 Stampede of Speed Total Incremental Tax Gains</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Table 13</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Sales and Use Expenditures</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Table 14</b>	<b>2025 Detailed Attendee Expenditures Estimates</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Table 15</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Sales and Use Direct Tax Impacts</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Table 16</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Hotel Occupancy Direct Tax Effect</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Table 17</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Mixed Beverage Direct Tax Effects</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Table 18</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Title 5, Alcoholic Beverage Code Direct Tax Effect</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Table 19</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Rental Vehicle Direct Tax Effect</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Table 20</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Daily OOS Attendance</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Table 21</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Hotel and Rental Car Expenditures</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Table 22</b>	<b>2025 Estimated Daily Attendee Expenditures</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Table 23</b>	<b>Indirect and Induced Expenditure Calculations Based on IMPLAN Multipliers</b>	<b>21</b>

# ■ TABLE OF CONTENTS (EXHIBITS)

	Exhibit
<b>IMPLAN Multipliers</b> .....	A
<b>Approved Tax Categories and Rates</b> .....	B
<b>Certified Attendance</b> .....	C
<b>Master Tables &amp; Impact Calculations</b> .....	D

# ■ EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## Introduction

On October 3-12, 2025, Texas Motorplex will host the NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed (Stampede of Speed), as its newest high-profile drag racing event. The Stampede of Speed events round out Texas Motorplex's already world-class programming calendar.

National Hot Rod Association (NHRA) is a US-based straight course racing event where cars can reach top speeds of greater than 330 miles per hour. With a full roster of over 40,000 drivers, NHRA has a claim as the largest racing organization in the world. In a study conducted by Morning Consult, NHRA is the fourth most popular Motorsport series in the United States, with an American fanbase roughly the same size as Formula One's, the most popular global motorsport. This level of popularity, will produce a high turnout at the Stampede of Speed. NHRA's national appeal will attract a vibrant crowd to Texas for the event. These out-of-state (OOS) visitors increase economic activity in Ellis County as part of their attendance. Attendees spend money on lodging, food and beverages, entertainment and retail both on- and off-site. Additionally, Texas Motorplex spends significant capital to program the event. Using data obtained from Texas Motorplex, Ellis County can expect full attendance, or 145,000 fans over the course of the event week. Half of the attendees are expected to be from out-of-state.

Attendee spending and presentation costs are critical drivers of the events' economic impact. In 2025, it is estimated that 72,500 OOS fans will travel to Ellis County to attend the Stampede of Speed. The combined expenditures of OOS fan spending and Texas Motorplex presentation costs are estimated to have a total impact of \$621.6 million on the local economy, which will generate an estimated \$23.2 million in incremental tax revenues. These impacts would not occur if the Stampede of Speed were not held in Ellis County.

2025 Stampede of Speed Expenditures and Effects				
	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
Expenditures	\$296,585,421	\$126,656,540	\$198,399,299	<b>\$621,641,260</b>
Tax Effects	\$18,915,421	\$1,567,445	\$2,767,767	<b>\$23,250,632</b>

**Table 1** Estimated 2025 expenditures and effects

2025 Estimated Total Daily Attendance		
Total Event Days	OOS Race Attendees per Day	Total OOS Race Attendees
10	7,250	72,500

**Table 2 Stampede of Speed Daily Average Attendance Estimate:** Attendance is assumed to stay roughly the same, considering the continued popularity of the Stampede of Speed.

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## The Model

In addition to estimated attendance, an equally important piece of data used to estimate the 2025 Stampede of Speed's tax impacts was the spending estimates directly from Texas Motorplex, as well as car counter and intercept data from previous races at Texas Motorplex. Data included spending figures for souvenirs, clothing, sporting goods, electronics, jewelry, food, alcohol, and more including breakdowns of in-state and out-of-state attendees. Additional data points were completed using historical internal race data from previous events at Texas Motorplex.

2025 Estimated Out-of-State Attendance						
Total Attendance To Racing Events <sup>^</sup>	OOS Fans	On-site OOS Fans	OOS Off-Site Attendees	OOS Total	Average Stay (Days)	Unique OOS Days in Ellis County*
145,000	50%	72,500	34.5%	122,500	6	435,000

**Table 3** Estimated Out-of-State Attendance

Texas Motorplex data isolates collected information on OOS, out-of-area (beyond the DFW metropolitan area, but still in Texas), and out-of-country attendees' spending patterns and average length of stay for the Stampede of Speed event. OOS attendees' average length of stay for similar past race events in Texas was 6 days. This figure is assumed to hold for Stampede of Speed.

Each category of average daily spending was multiplied by the estimated number of unique OOS attendee days to derive the total estimated impacts (See Table 1, p.5). Additionally, Texas Motorplex's presentation costs were included in the model to reflect tax impact of those expenditures on Texas's economy.

The estimated direct expenditure calculations were sorted into a specific, applicable tax category and its impact was multiplied by its respective tax rate (see p. 16). These calculations became the estimated direct tax impacts for the 2025 Stampede of Speed.

2025 Estimated Daily GA Attendee Expenditures per Person	
Expenditure Type	Average Spent/Day
Hotel**	\$250
Rental Car	\$194
Mixed Beverage***	\$47
Beer & Wine***	\$111
Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages	\$111
Other Retail	\$61
Merchandise	\$108
Other Entertainment	\$83
Transportation	\$61
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,026</b>

**Table 4 Estimated Daily Expenditures:** Average daily spending of OOS attendees per person

\* - Unique OOS attendee days equals the total OOS attendance times the average length of stay in Ellis County

\*\* - Hotel spend is provided by Visit Ellis County

\*\*\* - Alcohol spending is only applied to attendees that purchased alcohol

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex

# ■ EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## The Model

Sector specific multipliers from IMPLAN (see [Table 6](#)) were applied to each direct effect to estimate the indirect and induced effects. These effects also included IMPLAN calculated taxes, which were backed out of the model to ensure taxes were not double counted in the estimates.

The estimated tax impacts for indirect and induced were calculated with a Retail Ratio and All Other Spending ratio. These ratios were developed because Stampede of Speed attendees do not follow the spending patterns of a typical Texan. This is because attendees are visitors to Ellis County and visitors spend more money on retail related transactions than the general public; think of how total visitor spending is allocated to hotels, restaurants, entertainment options, etc. Thus, the assumption that only 20% of all indirect and induced spending would be subject to sales and use taxes is not well suited for these circumstances. In fact, 57% of retail spending in Texas is subject to sales and use taxes. The Retail Ratio and All Other Spending ratio ensures the tax estimates catch additional tax revenue incurred due to retail spending in the secondary effects of the 2025 Stampede of Speed.

The Retail Ratio is the percent of spending on retail in the indirect and induced impacts, 2% and 8% respectively. This means that 2% of indirect impacts and 8% of the induced impacts are within retail sectors, and for each, 57% of the spending is subject to sales tax rate of 6.25%.

For the All Other Spending Ratio, 20% of the indirect and induced impacts are subject to the sales tax rate of 6.25%. This level of detail helps ensure that the following report contains accurate estimates of the direct, indirect, and induced impacts from OOS spending at the upcoming Stampede of Speed.

MERP Tax Categories and Rates (2025)	
Category	State Tax Rate
Hotel Occupancy	6%
Sales and Use	6.25%
Car Rental	10% (under 30-days)
Mixed Beverages	8.25% - Sales Tax

**Table 5 2023 Tax Rates:** Approved MERP taxes and their 2025 tax rates

2025 IMPLAN Model Multipliers				
Tax Category	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
Sales & Use*	1.0	0.3836	0.2700	1.6536
Rental Car	1.0	0.5755	0.2369	1.8124
Hotel	1.0	0.2642	0.2314	1.4956
Title 5, ABC	1.0	0.3721	0.3181	1.6902
Mixed Beverage	1.0	0.3721	0.3181	1.6902
<b>Overall Multiplier**</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.3935</b>	<b>0.2749</b>	<b>1.6684</b>

**Table 6 IMPLAN Multipliers:** Sector specific multipliers

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

\* - Average of the sales & use multipliers is displayed \*\* - Average of all multipliers

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Total Estimated Impacts to Texas

It is estimated, based on the online attendee survey that was administered immediately following the 2024 Stampede of Speed event, that OOS attendees will directly spend over **\$382.8 million** in Texas because of the 2025 Stampede of Speed at Circuit of the Americas. To capture this spending data, survey respondents were asked questions about their spending on various spending categories, such as hotel rentals, car rentals, food and beverage spending, retail shopping, entertainment spending, etc. As seen in **Table 7**, the total spending at the event, including indirect and induced effects, should be close to **\$621.6 million**.

2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Total Expenditures				
	Direct Expenditures	Indirect Expenditures	Induced Expenditures	Total Expenditures
Sales & Use*	\$182,310,243	\$82,704,748	\$117,879,451	\$382,894,443
Rental Car	\$5,616,107	\$3,069,639	\$1,983,007	\$10,668,753
Hotel	\$40,227,349	\$16,301,012	\$23,945,904	\$80,474,266
Title 5, ABC	\$51,155,262	\$18,375,318	\$40,808,760	\$110,339,340
Mixed Beverage	\$17,276,460	\$6,205,822	\$13,782,177	\$37,264,459
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$296,585,421</b>	<b>\$126,656,540</b>	<b>\$198,399,299</b>	<b>\$621,641,260</b>

**Table 7:** Estimated direct, indirect and induced expenditures used to estimate incremental tax receipt increases due to 2025 event

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

\* - Excludes airfare expenditures

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Estimated Direct Tax Gain to the State of Texas

AE estimated the direct tax gains to the State of Texas based on the MERP qualified expenditures by OOS attendees and presentation costs. This is the one-for-one tax gain the State will see based on the projected increase spending in Texas because of the 2025 Stampede of Speed. As seen in **Table 8**, the estimated direct expenditures from OOS attendees and presentation costs will add **\$18.9 million in tax gains** to the State. Estimates indicated that sales & use expenditures will be the most impactful, as they account for **60.2% or \$11.3 million of the tax gains**, and **\$182.3 million in direct expenditures**.

2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Direct Incremental Tax Receipt Increases by Category			
	Expenditure	Tax Rate	Tax Effect
Sales and Use*	\$182,310,243	6.25%	\$11,394,390
Rental Car	\$5,616,107	10.00%	\$561,611
Hotel	\$40,227,349	6.00%	\$2,413,641
Title 5, ABC	\$51,155,262	6.10%	\$3,120,471
Mixed Beverage (Individual Beverage)	\$17,276,460	8.25%	\$1,425,308
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$296,585,421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$18,915,421</b>

**Table 8:** Estimated direct incremental tax receipt increase by tax category and effect type for 2025

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

\* - Sales and Use direct tax impacts do not include airfare, airfare is included in indirect and induced effects only

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Estimated Indirect Tax Gain to the State of Texas

The estimated indirect tax benefits from the 2025 Stampede of Speed captures the benefits to vendors that support or supply the Stampede of Speed, as well as retail stores. Due to the direct spending and increases in revenues, vendors, stores and businesses may need to grow employment and/or payroll. As seen in **Table 9**, the estimated indirect tax increases due to the Stampede of Speed should bring **\$1.5 million** in taxes into the State of Texas for the 2025 event.

### 2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Indirect Incremental Tax Receipt Increases

	Retail Ratio Tax Effect*	All Other Spending Ratio Tax Effect*	Total Indirect Tax Effect
Sales & Use	\$54,841	\$942,879	\$997,720
Rental Car	\$2,187	\$37,603	\$39,790
Hotel	\$11,614	\$199,687	\$211,302
Title 5, ABC	\$13,092	\$225,098	\$238,190
Mixed Beverage	\$4,422	\$76,021	\$80,443
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$86,157</b>	<b>\$1,481,288</b>	<b>\$1,567,445</b>

**Table 9:** Estimated indirect incremental tax receipt increases for each tax category for 2025

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

\* - See Methodology for more retail and all other spending ratio tax effects

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Estimated Induced Tax Gain to the State of Texas

Induced tax effects are those that impact Texans at the household level, due to the projected increase in spending from the 2025 Stampede of Speed. They are caused due to the increases in businesses purchasing goods or hiring new people because of the increased demand for products and services during the Stampede of Speed. As seen in **Table 10**, Sales and Use had the most dramatic tax impact to the State with an increase of **\$1.6 million**. Overall, the event is projected to increase induced tax revenue to the State by **\$2.7 million**.

2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Induced Incremental Tax Receipt Increases			
	Retail Ratio Tax Effect*	All Other Spending Ratio Tax Effect*	Total Induced Tax Effect
Sales & Use	\$333,410	\$1,345,340	\$1,678,751
Rental Car	\$5,652	\$22,805	\$28,456
Hotel	\$60,272	\$243,202	\$303,474
Title 5, ABC	\$113,604	\$458,402	\$572,006
Mixed Beverage	\$35,801	\$144,459	\$180,260
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$548,739</b>	<b>\$2,214,208</b>	<b>\$2,762,947</b>

**Table 10:** Estimated induced incremental tax receipt increases due for 2025

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

\* - See Methodology for more retail and all other spending ratio tax effects

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Total Tax Gain to the State of Texas

The total estimated tax benefit for the 2025 Stampede of Speed is made up of the estimated OOS attendee expenditures, and event presentation expenditures. As seen in [Table 11](#), in 2025, the State of Texas is projected to receive a **total \$23.2 million in tax receipts** from the Stampede of Speed.

The total tax effect comprises the direct, indirect and induced tax effects created by the estimated direct expenditures made by OOS attendees during the event.

### 2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Incremental Tax Receipt Increases by Category

	Direct Tax Effect	Indirect Tax Effect	Induced Tax Effect	Total Tax Effect
Sales & Use	\$11,394,390	\$997,720	\$1,612,307	\$14,004,417
Rental Car	\$561,611	\$39,790	\$28,456	\$629,857
Hotel	\$2,413,641	\$211,302	\$343,624	\$2,968,567
Title 5, ABC	\$3,120,471	\$238,190	\$585,606	\$3,944,267
Mixed Beverage	\$1,425,308	\$80,443	\$197,774	\$1,703,525
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$18,915,421</b>	<b>\$1,567,445</b>	<b>\$2,767,767</b>	<b>\$23,250,632</b>

**Table 11:** Estimated incremental tax gains to the State for 2025  
Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Stampede of Speed Estimated Total Tax Gain to the State of Texas

MERP enables incremental tax increases from statutorily approved taxes ([pg. 7, Table 5](#)), which are attributable to the event, to be deposited into a trust fund. In order to qualify for reimbursement, the beneficiary of the trust fund must provide a local match based on incremental local tax revenues generated from the event. The match is \$1 for each \$6.25 the state contributes to the fund. Using that formula, the local match is \$3,798,574 ( $\$23,250,632 / 6.25$ ).

The State's portion of the hotel occupancy tax is estimated to increase by \$2.9 million based on OOS Stampede of Speed hotel stays. Texas is estimated to gain an additional \$3.9 million from Title 5 ABC and \$1.7 million from the Mixed Beverage Tax. Car rentals tax impacts for the 2025 Stampede of Speed are projected to be \$629 thousand. Finally, the sales and use tax impact to the state, which includes food and non-alcoholic beverages, other entertainment, and retail shopping, will have the most profound impact for the event at \$14.0 million.

**Based on the total incremental tax gain to the State of Texas, the Circuit Events Local Organizing Committee requests that the Office of the Governor certify a deposit of \$26,970,733 into a MERP account established for the 2025 Stampede of Speed**

2025 Stampede of Speed Total Incremental Tax Gain	
	Total Tax Effect
Sales & Use	\$14,004,417
Rental Car	\$629,857
Hotel	\$2,968,567
Title 5, ABC	\$3,944,267
Mixed Beverage	\$1,703,525
<b>Total Incremental Tax Gain to Texas</b>	<b>\$23,250,632</b>
<b>Local Match</b>	<b>\$3,720,101</b>
<b>Total Incremental Tax Gain</b>	<b>\$26,970,733</b>

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

# 2025 Stampede of Speed DETAILED ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Estimate Direct Tax Impacts

### Sales & Use Tax

The most impactful tax category during the 2025 Stampede of Speed is projected to be sales and use tax. On- and off-site attendee expenditures were included in the direct expenditure estimates. [Table 13](#) is the total estimated direct expenditures from OOS attendees and presentation costs. [Table 15](#) contains the estimated direct incremental tax receipt increases in sales and use taxes due to the 2025 Stampede of Speed. Lastly, [Table 14](#) details total OOS attendee expenditure estimates by type.

2025 Estimated Sales and Use Expenditures	
Expenditure Category	Amount
OOS Attendee	\$175,501,243
Presentation Costs	\$6,809,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$182,310,243</b>

**Table 13:** Estimated total expenditures of OOS spending and event presentation costs for 2025

2025 Detailed Attendee Expenditure Estimates*	
Expenditure Type	Amount
Apparel	\$45,024,146
Fan Merchandise	\$23,163,750
Other Retail	\$7,286,798
Other entertainment	\$31,779,417
Food & Non-alcoholic beverages	\$57,511,145
Transportation	\$10,432,986
Corporate, Sponsor, & Team Spending	\$303,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$175,501,243</b>

**Table 14:** Estimated total OOS attendee expenditures for 2025

2025 Estimated Sales and Use Direct Tax Impacts			
Expenditure	Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Effect
Direct	\$182,310,243	6.25%	\$11,394,390

**Table 15:** Estimated detailed sales and use tax impacts from 2025

\* - Attendees provided information about airfare expenditures, these are not reflected in the direct effects, but are carried through in the indirect and induced effects

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed DETAILED ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Estimate Direct Tax Impacts

### Hotel Occupancy Tax

The hotel occupancy tax is projected to have the second largest tax impact for Texas during the 2025 Stampede of Speed weekend. This is supported by the estimate that 90% of OOS attendees will be spending an average of 6 days in a hotel for the event.

Both state and local governments apply hotel occupancy taxes to lodging. For the purpose of this report, however, only the state rate of 6% was applied to calculate the direct, indirect and induced tax effects. **Table 16** estimates the direct tax receipts increase to the State of Texas for the 2025 Stampede of Speed.

### Mixed Alcoholic Beverages Tax

Mixed alcoholic beverages taxes are distributed differently than other taxes. There is an additional 8.25% tax on mixed alcoholic beverages. **Table 17** calculates the estimated direct tax effects of both tax rates on the state's economy for the 2025 event.

2025 Estimated Hotel Occupancy Direct Tax Effect			
Expenditure	Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Effect
Direct	\$40,227,349	6%	\$2,413,641

**Table 16:** Estimated OOS hotel occupancy direct tax effects for 2025

2025 Estimated Mixed Beverage Direct Tax Effects			
Tax Type	Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Effect
Individual Beverage	\$17,276,460	8.25%	\$1,425,308

**Table 17:** Estimated tax effects of OOS mixed beverage gross tax receipt and individual mixed beverage tax impacts for 2025

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

# ■ 2025 Stampede of Speed DETAILED ECONOMIC IMPACT

## 2025 Estimate Direct Tax Impacts

### Title 5, Alcoholic Beverage Code Tax

Title 5 of the Alcoholic Beverage Code establishes a tax by volume for non-mixed alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, champagne, and malt liquors. The precise amount of alcohol by volume sold by vendors to OOS attendees during the 2025 Stampede of Speed would be extremely difficult to estimate since it would require a high level of coordination with vendors to understand the quantity of eligible beverages sold throughout the city, the corresponding alcohol by volume, and whether or not the beverage was purchased by an OOS attendee of a MERP eligible event. Off-site bars and restaurants do not maintain records with such a high degree of detail.

Due to the high degree of difficulty and complexity involved in calculating Title 5 taxes, a surrogate rate of 6.1% is used. This rate is based on the comptroller's review of numerous historical MERP studies. Due to the comptroller's continued recognition of and compliance with this rate, it is assumed to be a good approximation to derive Title 5 tax estimates. As seen in **Table 18**, this report uses the approximated tax rate to estimate the tax increase from beer and wine sales for the 2025 Stampede of Speed.

### Rental Car Tax

It is estimated that 30% of OOS visitors will rent a car while visiting Texas for the 2025 Stampede of Speed for an average of 4 days. The Texas Tax Code Section 152.026 establishes a tax rate of 10% for car rentals that last less than 30-days. The direct expenditure estimates were based on the survey's average rental rates, average rental length, number of people per car (see **Exhibit D** for full calculation). The 10% rate was applied to the direct expenditures, as seen in **Table 19**, to calculate the estimated direct expenditure tax effects from the 2025 Stampede of Speed.

#### 2025 Estimated Title 5, Alcoholic Beverage Code Direct Tax Effect

Expenditure	Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Effect
Direct	\$51,155,262	6.10%	\$3,120,471

**Table 18:** Estimated direct OOS tax impacts from beer and wine purchases for 2025

#### 2025 Estimated Rental Vehicle Direct Tax Effect

Expenditure	Amount	Tax Rate	Tax Effect
Direct	\$5,616,107	10%	\$561,611

**Table 19:** Estimated direct OOS tax impacts on rental vehicles for 2025  
Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

# METHODOLOGY

## Out-of-State Spending

### General Area Spending

General spending patterns by OOS attendees were based on an online survey of previous years' Stampede of Speed ticket holders conducted by Texas Motorplex immediately following the event. Overall, the surveys inquired about:

- attendee's primary residence (from Texas or OOS)
- travel patterns
- car rentals & gas expenditures
- group/party size
- hotel and short-term rental stays
- average daily expenditures on merchandise at Texas Motorplex
- average daily expenditures on other retail
- average daily expenditures on food & non-alcoholic beverages
- average daily expenditures on mixed drinks (at Texas Motorplex and off-site)
- average daily expenditures on beer and wine (at Texas Motorplex and off-site)

Based on survey responses, daily spending is applied on a per capita basis by type of expenditure. Total expenditures were calculated based on the per capita spending for each attendee that participated in that expenditure type. **Table 21** and **Table 22** show the spending patterns for OOS attendees. Specifically, daily alcohol purchases were only applied to the percentage of attendees that bought alcohol.

2025 Estimated Hotel and Rental Car Expenditures			
Expenditure Type	Avg. Spent/day	% Participation	Avg. days
Hotel*	\$250	90%	6
Car Rental	\$194	30%	4

**Table 21:** Attendee spending patterns on hotels and rental cars

2025 Estimated Daily Attendee Expenditures	
Expenditure Type	Average Spent/Day
Mixed Beverage	\$47
Beer & Wine	\$111
Food & Non-alcoholic beverages	\$111
Other Retail	\$61
Merchandise	\$108
Other entertainment	\$83

**Table 22:** Daily attendee expenditures for 2025

\*Hotel spend is provided by Visit Ellis County

Sources: AE, Texas Motorplex, IMPLAN

# METHODOLOGY

## Out-of-State Spending

### Presentation Costs

In accordance with the statute, the cost of presenting the 2025 Stampede of Speed is included in the impact estimates (see **Exhibit D**). As a whole, presentation costs were placed under the sales and use tax category. This is because the event is considered an amusement service by the tax code, and therefore it is the most appropriate tax category.

The 2025 model utilizes financial information provided to AE from Texas Motorplex on the costs associated with the event. Each cost was assigned to an IMPLAN industry category based on the expenditure type. By categorizing each expenditure into its specific type, IMPLAN then uses an industry specific multiplier to provide an accurate picture of the expenditures' effects on Texas's economy.

Below are the categories of expenditures associated with presenting the 2025 Stampede of Speed:

- Advertising and related services
- Legal and permitting fees
- Facilities support services

### Indirect and Induced Effects

AE extracted the multipliers for indirect and induced effects from the IMPLAN model and then applied each multiplier to the direct expenditures to calculate the respective indirect and induced expenditures (see **Table 23** on the following page).

After careful analysis, it was determined that the indirect and induced tax effects from each tax category, except for sales and use, would have a limited tax impact. Due to this, AE chose to analyze only sales and use tax gains for indirect and induced impacts. The sales and use tax covers both retail services and entertainment services.

After the impact of total spending during the event was analyzed, it was determined that 2% of indirect spending goes back into retail (Retail Ratio) and 98% flows to all other sectors of the economy (All Other Ratio); for induced spending, the ratios are 8% and 92%.

For the Retail Ratio spending, 57% of spending (for both indirect and induced) is subject to the sales and use tax rate of 6.25%. For the All Other Ratio, only 20% is subject to the sales and use tax rate. This formula yielded the incremental sales and use tax receipt increase attributable to the indirect and induced impacts for the 2025 Stampede of Speed.

# METHODOLOGY

## Indirect and Induced Effects

### Indirect and Induced Expenditure Calculations Based on IMPLAN Multipliers

	Direct Expenditures	Indirect Multiplier	Indirect Expenditures**	Induced Multiplier	Induced Expenditures**	Total Expenditures
Sales & Use	\$182,310,243	0.3836	\$82,704,748	0.2700	\$117,879,451	\$382,894,443
Rental Car	\$5,616,107	0.5755	\$3,069,639	0.2369	\$1,983,007	\$10,668,753
Hotel	\$40,227,349	0.2642	\$16,301,012	0.2314	\$23,945,904	\$80,474,266
Title 5, ABC	\$51,155,262	0.3721	\$18,375,318	0.3181	\$40,808,760	\$110,339,340
Mixed Beverage	\$17,276,460	0.3721	\$6,205,822	0.3181	\$13,782,177	\$37,264,459
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$296,585,421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$126,656,540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$198,399,299</b>	<b>\$621,641,260</b>
Overall Multiplier	1.0	0.3935	-	0.2749	-	1.7

**Table 23:** Indirect and induced expenditure calculations based on IMPLAN multipliers

\* - this is an average of each multiplier in the Sales & Use Category, a full list of the multipliers in each category can be found in Exhibit E

\*\* - Indirect and Induced expenditures have the IMPLAN taxes removed. For this reason, the figures provided are not simply the product of the direct expenditures and their respective multipliers.

# EXHIBIT A

## IMPLAN Multipliers

Industry	Direct Multiplier	Indirect Multiplier	Induced Multiplier	Total Multiplier
Apparel	1.0	0.4521	0.2342	1.7
Merchandise	1.0	0.1845	0.2660	1.5
Other Retail	1.0	0.3129	0.2744	1.6
Transportation	1.0	0.6089	0.3474	2.0
Rental Car	1.0	0.5755	0.2369	1.8
Air Travel	1.0	0.7157	0.2791	2.0
Presentation	1.0	0.6756	0.4562	2.1
Corporate Sponsors	1.0	0.7320	0.2279	2.0
Other Entertainment	1.0	0.3494	0.2405	1.6
Food and Bev	1.0	0.3935	0.2578	1.7
Hotel	1.0	0.2642	0.2314	1.5
Mixed Beverages	1.0	0.3721	0.3181	1.7
Beer and Wine	1.0	0.3721	0.3181	1.7

# EXHIBIT B

## Approved Tax Categories and Rates

MERP Tax Categories and Rates		
Category	Expenditure type	Tax Rate
Hotel Occupancy	Hotel	6%
Sales and Use	General merchandise; clothing; other entertainment; food and non-alcoholic beverages	6.25%
Car Rental	Rental Cars	10% (under 30-days)
Mixed Beverages	Mixed beverages	8.25% - Mixed Beverage Sales Tax
Title 5, ABC Tax	Beer & Wine	6.1%

Sources: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

# EXHIBIT C

## Certified Attendance



GOVERNOR GREG ABBOTT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

### ATTENDANCE CERTIFICATION

(Must be submitted no later than 45 days after conclusion of the event)

Submit this completed form and all supporting documentation to [eventsand@go.texas.gov](mailto:eventsand@go.texas.gov).  
An Attendance Certification submitted without supporting documentation may be rejected, and the event  
ineligible for disbursement.

**Event Name:** 2024 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed

**Event Dates:** 10/04/24 – 10/13/24

**Event Location:** Ennis

**Applicant:** 1320 Sports Local Organizing Committee

Event application submittal date:	August 15, 2024
Economic Development and Tourism (EDT) event application approval date:	September 13, 2024
<b>Attendance Certification due date:</b>	<b>November 27, 2024</b>
The attendance metric <sup>*</sup> identified by EDT to evaluate the estimated number of event attendees as part of the calculations for the incremental tax impact:	14,500 daily average of all attendees (10/04/24 – 10/13/24)
Estimated percentage of attendees NOT residents of Texas for the PRIMARY EVENT:	50%

\*If Applicant has questions or concerns regarding how this metric was developed, please contact EDT within 10 days of receiving the final approval letter.

**To be completed by the Applicant:**

The TOTAL attendance at each PRIMARY EVENT DAY:	10/04/24	6326	10/09/24	3299
	10/05/24	14411	10/10/24	8778
	10/06/24	9515	10/11/24	20105
	10/07/24	3782	10/12/24	22530
	10/08/24	4141	10/13/24	23159

The estimated total attendees not residents of Texas for the primary event (all days) was: 35584

The estimated percentage of attendees not residents of Texas for the primary event (all days) was: 30.7%

# EXHIBIT C

## Certified Attendance

The following attendance methodologies will be accepted: ticket sales count, turnstile count, ticket scan count, convention registration check-in count, or participant totals (must be accompanied by ticket or turnstile count for MERP & MSRTT). If you are submitting another method, it should have previously been approved by EDT.

### What is the source and methodology used to obtain attendance totals?

Ticket sales count and participant totals.

- I understand that non-compliance with reporting requirements could be treated as a violation of the statute and/or program rules resulting in the possible withholding of disbursement funding.
- I understand that it is a felony offense under Section 37.10, Texas Penal Code, to knowingly make a false entry in, or false alteration of, a governmental record, or to make, present, or use a governmental record with knowledge of its falsity, when the actor has the intent to harm or defraud another.
- I understand my obligation to provide information about event expectations and performance that are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and ability. I also understand my obligation to immediately report any known or suspected waste, fraud, and abuse of funds received under the Act to the Texas State Auditor's Office at 1-800-897-6448.

Authorized Official (must be signed by event application signatory or successor):

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

BENJAMIN TULLIE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

Texas Hospitality  
Director of Business Administration  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title and Name of Organization

11/26/2024  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# ■ EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Attendance

- Attendance in Ellis County for the 2025 Stampede of Speed is estimated to be 145,000. This is reflective of the sustained popularity of the Stampede of Speed event.
- Total out-of-state attendance is estimated to be 99,601. This includes the fans in attendance at the race, as well as guests that they brought that did not attend any race days.
- The race attendance figure of 340,636 is further broken down between different types of fans: general attendance fans, Paddock Club attendees, and Suite attendees.
- Since expenditure data is reported as daily averages, attendance figures are adjusted to total visitor person days, which is the sum of all days that each visitor is within the state of Texas.

#### Estimated Out-of-State (OOS) Attendance

	Tabulation	Source
Estimated Attendance	145,000	
Total Event Days	10	<b><u>Exhibit C</u></b>
Total OOS Fans	50%	
Average Length of Stay in Ellis County	6	<b><u>Exhibit E</u></b>
<b>Total OOS Attendance in Ellis County</b>	<b>435,000</b>	

#### OOS Visitor Person Days by Type

	Tabulation	Source
Suite Visitor Days	45,600	
Total General	389,400	<b><u>Exhibit C</u></b>
<b>Total OOS Attendance in Ellis County</b>	<b>435,000</b>	

# ■ EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Visitor Person Days

OOS Visitor Person Days by Type	
	Visitor Person Days
<b>Total OOS Attendance in Ellis County</b>	435,000
Suite Visitor Days	45,600
General Fan Person Days	389,400
Non Race Attendees	50,000

OOS Suite Visitor Person Days		
	Tabulation	Source
Suite Attendance	7,600	
% of OOS Attendees	6	Assumed to be the same as certified attendance
<b>Total OOS Suite Attendance</b>	<b>45,600</b>	

# EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Hotel

- General fans and non-race attendees assumed to have the same expenditure rates for hotels.

OOS General Fan & Non-Race Attendee Hotel Expenditures		
	Tabulation	Source*
Estimated Attendance	145,000	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
% of OOS Attendees	50%	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
% OOS Fans Renting Hotel Room	90%	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Average Length of Stay in Ellis County	6	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Total Persons in Hotel Rooms	391,500	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
People per Hotel Room	3	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Total Hotel Room Nights	130,500	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Average Daily Price of Hotel Room	\$250	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
<b>Total Hotel Room Expenditure</b>	<b>\$32,626,905</b>	

# ■ EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Hotel

OOS Suite Hotel Expenditures		
	Tabulation	Source
Total OOS Visitor Person Days	45,600	
People Per Hotel room	3	Assumed to be the same as general attendance
Total Hotel Room Rentals	15,200	
Average Daily Price of Hotel Room	\$500	<b><u>Texas Motorplex</u></b>
<b>Total Hotel Room Expenditure</b>	<b>\$7,600,444</b>	

# EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Rental Cars

- All attendees are assumed to have the same expenditure rates for rental cars.

OOS Rental Car Expenditures		
	Tabulation	Source*
Estimated Attendance	145,000	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
% of OOS Attendees	90%	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
% OOS Fans Renting Cars	30%	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Average Length of Car Rental	4	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
People per Rental Car*	3	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Total Car Rental Person Days	29,000	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Average Daily Price of Rental Car	\$193	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
<b>Total Rental Car Expenditure</b>	<b>\$5,616,107</b>	

\* OOS People per Rental Car differs from OOS People per Group (Party Size). The OOS People per Group (Party Size) is 2.79. Survey data demonstrates that OOS Cars per Group is 1.06. Therefore, the OOS People per Rental Car is 2.62.

### Travel to Ellis

OOS Air Travel Expenditures		
	Tabulation	Source*
Estimated Attendance	145,000	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
% of OOS Attendees	50%	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
% OOS Fans Who Flew	30%	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Total OOS Fans Who Flew	21,750	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Average Cost of One-Way Plane Ticket	\$205	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
<b>Total Air Travel Expenditures</b>	<b>\$8,914,455</b>	

\* Current and historical surveys reference the 2024 survey results as well as survey results from 2022 and 2023. The evaluation of three years' survey results is intended to account for any one year skewing the survey results.

# EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Other Daily Expenditures

OOS General Fan Other Daily Expenditures				
	Average Daily Spend	General Fan Person Days	Total Expenditure	Source for Average Daily Spend**
Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages	\$111	339,400	\$42,372,556	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Mixed Drinks	\$47	339,400	\$10,828,542	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Beer & Wine	\$111	339,400	\$36,016,673	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Event Merchandise	\$108	339,400	\$36,515,452	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Retail	\$61	339,400	\$23,540,309	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Other Entertainment	\$83	339,400	\$31,779,417	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$181,052,949</b>	

\* - Daily Totals are rounded to the nearest whole number, therefore the product of the daily spend and the person totals will not exactly match total expenditures

\*\* Current and historical surveys reference the 2024 survey results as well as survey results from 2022 and 2023. The evaluation of three years' survey results is intended to account for any one year skewing the survey results.

# EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Other Daily Expenditures

OOS Suite Other Daily Expenditures at Texas Motorplex				
	Average Daily Spend	Suite OOS Person Days	Total Expenditure	Source
Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages	\$221	45,600	\$10,092,393	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Mixed Drinks	\$94	45,600	\$4,298,612	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Beer & Wine	\$221	45,600	\$10,092,393	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
Event Merchandise	\$215	45,600	\$9,812,048	<u>Texas Motorplex</u>
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$34,295,446</b>	

OOS Suite Other Daily Expenditures Outside Texas Motorplex				
	Average Daily Spend	Suite OOS Person Days	Total Expenditure	Source
Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages	\$111	45,600	\$5,046,196	Assumed to be half the daily expenditure
Mixed Drinks	\$47	45,600	\$2,149,306	Assumed to be half the daily expenditure
Beer & Wine	\$111	45,600	\$5,046,196	Assumed to be half the daily expenditure
Retail	\$123	45,600	\$5,606,885	Assumed to be three times the daily expenditure of general fans
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$17,848,583</b>	

# ■ EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Corporate, Sponsor, and Team Spending

OOS Corporate, Sponsor, & Team Expenditures Over 3-Day Weekend				
	Number	Spending per Guest per Day	Days in Texas	Total
TV Production	45	\$800	4	\$144,000
Stampede of Speed Team Suppliers/Sponsors	120	\$200	6	\$144,000
Support Races	50	\$100	3	\$15,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$303,000</b>

# EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Presentation Costs

Texas Motorplex Breakdown of Presentation Costs – Revenues	
	Revenues
Admission Revenue	\$4,500,000
Premium Revenue	\$450,000
Parking & Camping Revenue	\$300,000
Merchandise Revenue	\$15,000
Food & Beverage Revenue	\$700,000
<b>Total Adjusted Revenue*</b>	<b>\$5,965,000</b>

Texas Motorplex Breakdown of Presentation Costs – Expenses	
	Expenses
COGS	\$4,859,000
Event Related	\$500,000
Facilities & Maintenance	\$200,000
Marketing	\$450,000
Professional & Legal	\$100,000
Services	\$200,000
SG&A	\$500,000
<b>Total Adjusted Expenses*</b>	<b>\$6,809,000</b>

\* Summations may not exactly match totals due to rounding

\* All presentation costs have been adjusted to align with MERP statutes and only include those costs which are classified as MERP eligible expenses.

# EXHIBIT D

## Master Tables & Impact Calculations

### Totals

OOS Total Expenditures by Fan Type	
	General Fan Expenditures (Including Non-Race Attendees)
Hotel	\$32,626,905
Rental Cars	\$5,616,107
Event Merchandise	\$36,515,452
Retail	\$23,540,309
Entertainment	\$31,779,417
Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages	\$42,372,556
Beer & Wine	\$36,016,673
Mixed Drinks	\$10,828,542
Transportation	\$10,432,986
Air Travel	\$8,914,455
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$238,643,403</b>

\* Summations may not exactly match totals due to rounding

OOS Total Expenditures by Fan Type	
	Suite Attendee Expenditures
Hotel	\$7,600,444
Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages	\$15,138,589
Mixed Drinks	\$6,447,918
Beer & Wine	\$15,138,589
Event Merchandise	9,812,048
Retail	5,606,885
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$59,755,472</b>

# About AE

AngelouEconomics partners with client communities and regions across the United States and abroad to candidly assess current economic development realities and identify opportunities.

**Our goal is to leverage the unique strengths of each region to provide new, strategic direction for economic development.**

As a result, AngelouEconomics' clients diversify their economies, expand job opportunities and investment, foster entrepreneurial growth, better prepare their workforce and attract 'new economy' companies.



## Project Team

### **Angelos Angelou**

Principal Executive Officer  
angelos@angeloueconomics.com

### **Matt Patton, PhD**

Executive Vice President  
mpatton@angeloueconomics.com

### **Marshall McDaniel**

Director of Research  
mmcdaniel@angeloueconomics.com

### **Contact Us**

 [www.angeloueconomics.com](http://www.angeloueconomics.com)

 [ae@angeloueconomics.com](mailto:ae@angeloueconomics.com)

 115 Wild Basin Rd, Ste.307, Ellis County, TX 78746



**angelou**economics



OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

GREG ABBOTT  
GOVERNOR

**AFFIDAVIT**  
for Economic Impact Documentation

**Affidavit to be completed, including signed and notarized, by any and all party(ies) providing economic data to support an application for an Event Trust Fund, Major Events Reimbursement Program or Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund.**

I, Matt Patton, am providing information to be used by a City, County or Local Organizing Committee for the purpose of receiving funding through the Event Trust Fund, Major Events Reimbursement Program, or Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund ("the Act"), and hereby swear and affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, any data provided is true and accurate, and any projections made are based on reasonable assumptions documented in the information provided. I further swear and affirm that I have reviewed the information being submitted, and that all of the statements made and information provided herein, including statements made and information provided in any attachments are true, complete, and correct, to the best of my knowledge. Information provided includes but is not limited to an economic impact study or other data sufficient for the Economic Development and Tourism Office to make the determination of the incremental increase in tax revenue associated with hosting the event in Texas, including a listing of any data for any related activities.

I understand that the City, County or Local Organizing Committee is receiving funding under the Act for the purposes of facilitating this event: 2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed on these dates: October 3-12, 2025 and that the information will be provided by the City, County or Local Organizing Committee as a government document.

I understand that it is a felony offense under Section 37.10, Texas Penal Code, to knowingly make a false entry in, or false alteration of, a governmental record, or to make, present, or use a governmental record with knowledge of its falsity, when the actor has the intent to harm or defraud another.

I understand that the offense of perjury, under Section 37.02, Texas Penal Code, is committed when a person, with intent to deceive and with knowledge of the statement's meaning, makes a false statement under oath or swears to the truth of a false statement previously made and the statement is required or authorized by law to be made under oath.

I understand my obligation to provide information about event expectations, performance, and expenses that are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and ability. I also understand my obligation to immediately report any known or suspected waste, fraud, and abuse of funds received under the Act to the Texas State Auditor's Office at 1-800-892-8348. I hereby swear and affirm that I have read the entire affidavit, and I understand its contents.



OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

GREG ABBOTT  
GOVERNOR

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Affiant Signature

*MATTHEW T. PATTON*

Printed Name

*EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, ANGRAD ECONOMICS*

Title and Name of Organization

*July 26, 2025*

Date

The State of Texas

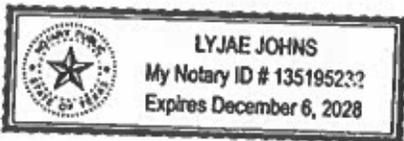
County of Williamson

Before me, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared Matthew Patton, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 26 day of July, 20 25

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Notary Public, State of Texas



(PERSONALIZED SEAL)

*LyJae Johns*

(Print name of Notary Public here)

My commission expires the 6 day of 12, 20 28



OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

GREG ABBOTT  
GOVERNOR

## AFFIDAVIT of Endorsing Entity

**Affidavit to be completed, including signed and notarized, by any and all Municipalities, Counties, and/or LOCs endorsing an Event Trust Fund, Major Events Reimbursement Program or Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund.**

I, Jeff Wise, an authorized representative of 1320 Sports Local Organizing Committee, a [Local Organizing Committee (nonprofit corporation), endorsing municipality or endorsing county] (circle one) ("Requestor") that is receiving funding through the Event Trust Fund, Major Events Reimbursement Program or Motor Sports Racing Trust Fund ("the Act"), hereby swear and affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, the Requestor has designed and implemented internal controls, processes and procedures to help the Requestor ensure that the Requestor and its use of these funds complies with all applicable laws, rules, and written guidance from the Economic Development and Tourism Office. I further swear and affirm that I, or my duly authorized employee, representative, or agent, have reviewed the information, and that all of the statements made and information provided therein, including statements made and information provided in any attachments are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge. All other information submitted as part of this request for participation is being represented by me as true and correct, and I am unaware of any information contained therein that is false, misleading, or fraudulent. Information provided includes but is not limited to:

- (1) A letter from the municipality or county requesting participation in the Events Trust Fund program and signed by a person authorized to bind the municipality or county;
- (2) A letter from the site selection organization on organization letterhead selecting the site in Texas;
- (3) An economic impact study or other data sufficient for the Economic Development and Tourism Office to make the determination of the incremental increase in tax revenue associated with hosting the event in Texas, including a listing of any data for any related activities;
- (4) An application for an Events Trust Fund program and any attachments; and
- (5) An Event Support Contract

I understand that I am receiving funding under the Act for the purposes of facilitating this event: 2025 NHRA Texas Fall Nationals Stampede of Speed on these dates: October 3-12, 2025. I understand that non-compliance with reporting requirements could be treated as a violation of the statute and/or program rules resulting in the possible withholding of disbursement funding.

I understand that it is a felony offense under Section 37.10, Texas Penal Code, to knowingly make a false entry in, or false alteration of, a governmental record, or to make, present, or use a governmental record with knowledge of its falsity, when the actor has the intent to harm or defraud another.



OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

GREG ABBOTT  
GOVERNOR

I understand that the offense of perjury, under Section 37.02, Texas Penal Code, is committed when a person, with intent to deceive and with knowledge of the statement's meaning, makes a false statement under oath or swears to the truth of a false statement previously made and the statement is required or authorized by law to be made under oath.

I understand my obligation to provide information about event expectations, performance, and expenses that are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and ability. I also understand my obligation to immediately report any known or suspected waste, fraud, and abuse of funds received under the Act to the Texas State Auditor's Office at 1-800-892-8348. I hereby swear and affirm that I have read the entire affidavit, and I understand its contents.

[Signature]  
Affiant Signature

Jeff Wise  
Printed Name

CFO 1320 Sports LLC  
Title and Name of Organization

07/28/2025  
Date

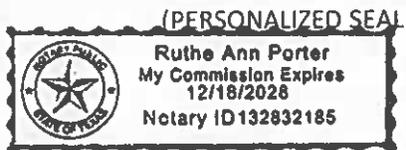
The State of Texas

County of McLennan

Before me, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared Jeff Wise, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 28 day of July, 20 25

Ruthe Ann Porter  
Notary Public, State of Texas



Ruthe Ann Porter  
(Print name of Notary Public here)

My commission expires the 18 day of Dec., 20 28

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A10

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/25/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Michaela Sandefer

PHONE: 972-825-5199 FAX: 972-825-5551

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Office of Emergency Management

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St. Sut B105, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5th 2025 - Consent Agenda

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):  
Approval for the County Judge to reappoint a Local Health Authority for Ellis County. In accordance with the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 121.021, a Local Health Authority is a physician appointed to administer state and local laws relating to public health within Ellis County. A recommendation is given from Emergency Management and the Judge to reappoint Dr. Anna Toker, MD.  
Michaela Sandefer, Ellis County Emergency Management Coordinator.



All

**Department of Development Agenda Items  
Ellis County Commissioners' Court -  
August 5, 2025  
2:00 PM**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 1**

**Approval of the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for June 2025, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 2**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Louis Addition, Lots 1 & 2, Block A. The ± 5.042-acre site is located west of the intersection of Pratt Road and Lynn Ann Dr, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Red Oak, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 3**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Aurora Estates, Lots 1 & 2, Block A. The ± 5.418-acre site is located ± 550 feet south of the intersection of S US Highway 77 and Mamie Ham Road, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 4**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of AXL & L Addition, Lot 1, Block A. The ± 2.00-acre site is located ± 1,450 feet east of the intersection of Old Maypearl Road and Greathouse Road, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.**

**REGULAR AGENDA**

**Agenda Item No. 1.1**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a preliminary plat of Skyline Estates Phase 2. The ± 24.462-acre site is located ± 4,760 feet northeast of the intersection of Hampel Road and the northbound I-45 service road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Palmer, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.**

**Agenda Item No. 1.2**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a final plat of Howard Hills. The ± 36.055-acre site is located ± 480 feet north of the intersection of FM Hwy 877 and Nash Howard Road, situated in the C. White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.**

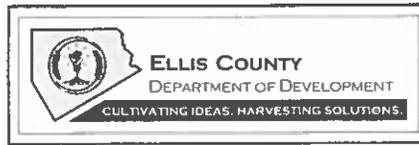
<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		<b>Court Date:</b> August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> DoD			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing	<b>DoD FINANCIAL REPORT</b> <b>June 2025</b> <b>CONSENT AGENDA ITEM</b>		

**AGENDA CAPTION:**  
 Approval of the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for June 2025, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**  
 The County Auditor requested all departments receiving monies to submit a monthly financial report for approval to the Commissioners' Court as required in Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 114.044. This report satisfies this requirement. Below is an approximate summary of revenues and expenditures for June 2025.

REVENUE ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT NAME	AMOUNT
001-0000-202500	TCEQ Line Item	\$ 600.00
001-0060-400580	PWA (Permits)	\$ 27,400.00
001-0060-400720	Plats (Subdivisions)	\$ 4,866.50
001-0060-400940	Septic Fees	\$ 36,625.00
001-0060-406080	Misc. Fees	\$ 525.00
001-0921-406260	Recording Fees	\$ 705.00
003-0601-400920	Pct. No. 1 – Subdivision Percentage (Road) Fees	\$ 0.00
004-0652-400920	Pct. No. 2 – Subdivision Percentage (Road) Fees	\$ 0.00
005-0703-400920	Pct. No. 3 – Subdivision Percentage (Road) Fees	\$ 0.00
006-0754-400920	Pct. No. 4 – Subdivision Percentage (Road) Fees	\$ 0.00
076-0976-409760	Subdivision Inspection Fees (Special Fund)	\$ 0.00
<b>REVENUES</b>		<b>\$ 70,721.50</b>

EXPENSE ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT NAME	AMOUNT
001-0060-506010	Travel Reimbursement	\$ 152.54
001-0060-507030	Telephone	\$ 385.53
001-0060-508010	Supplies	\$ 324.46
001-0060-508020	Equipment	\$ 89.94
001-0060-508050	Conference	\$ 215.42
001-0060-508060	Dues	\$ 2,737.10
	Auto Gas	\$ 624.34
001-0060-508090	Auto Repairs	\$ 375.91
001-0060-508100	Auto Tires	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508190	Computer	\$ 22.59
001-0060-508210	Uniform	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508680	Contract Services	\$ 365.44
001-0060-508880	Computer Software	\$ 958.33
001-0060-508990	Development Testing	\$ 0.00
076-0976-509978	Subdivision Inspection Fees (Special Fund)	\$ 0.00
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$ 6,251.60</b>



A12

**Department of Development Agenda Items  
Ellis County Commissioners' Court -  
August 5, 2025  
2:00 PM**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 1**

**Approval of the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for June 2025, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 2**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Louis Addition, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.042-acre site is located west of the intersection of Pratt Road and Lynn Ann Dr, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Red Oak, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**Consent Agenda Item No. 3**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Aurora Estates, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.418-acre site is located ± 550 feet south of the intersection of S US Highway 77 and Mamie Ham Road, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**Consent Agenda Item No. 4**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of AXL & L Addition, Lot 1, Block A.** The ± 2.00-acre site is located ± 1,450 feet east of the intersection of Old Maypearl Road and Greathouse Road, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**REGULAR AGENDA**

**Agenda Item No. 1.1**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a preliminary plat of Skyline Estates Phase 2.** The ± 24.462-acre site is located ± 4,760 feet northeast of the intersection of Hampel Road and the northbound I-45 service road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Palmer, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**Agenda Item No. 1.2**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a final plat of Howard Hills.** The ± 36.055-acre site is located ± 480 feet north of the intersection of FM Hwy 877 and Nash Howard Road, situated in the C. White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Louis Addition, Lots 1 &amp; 2, Block A</b> <b>Pct. No. 1</b> <b>CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 2</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Louis Addition, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.042-acre site is located west of the intersection of Pratt Road and Lynn Ann Dr, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Red Oak, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
Parcel ID No. 192678, 192677

**APPLICANT(s):**  
David Griffin, applicant  
Louis Sutton, Vauta Manquero & Dorcas Amyx, owners

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Plat Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

**Approved, as presented**  
 Approved w/ conditions  
*(See Analysis section)*  
 Disapproved

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to plat the property to create two (2) lots for residential use.
- The City of Red Oak approved this plat on July 11, 2025.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Pratt Road	Principal Arterial (140 feet)	60 feet	Yes

*\*Per TLGC § 232.102 – The maximum amount of right-of-way dedication that we can require is 120 ft., unless it appears on the regional thoroughfare plan.*

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Rockett SUD	6-inches	06/27/2025

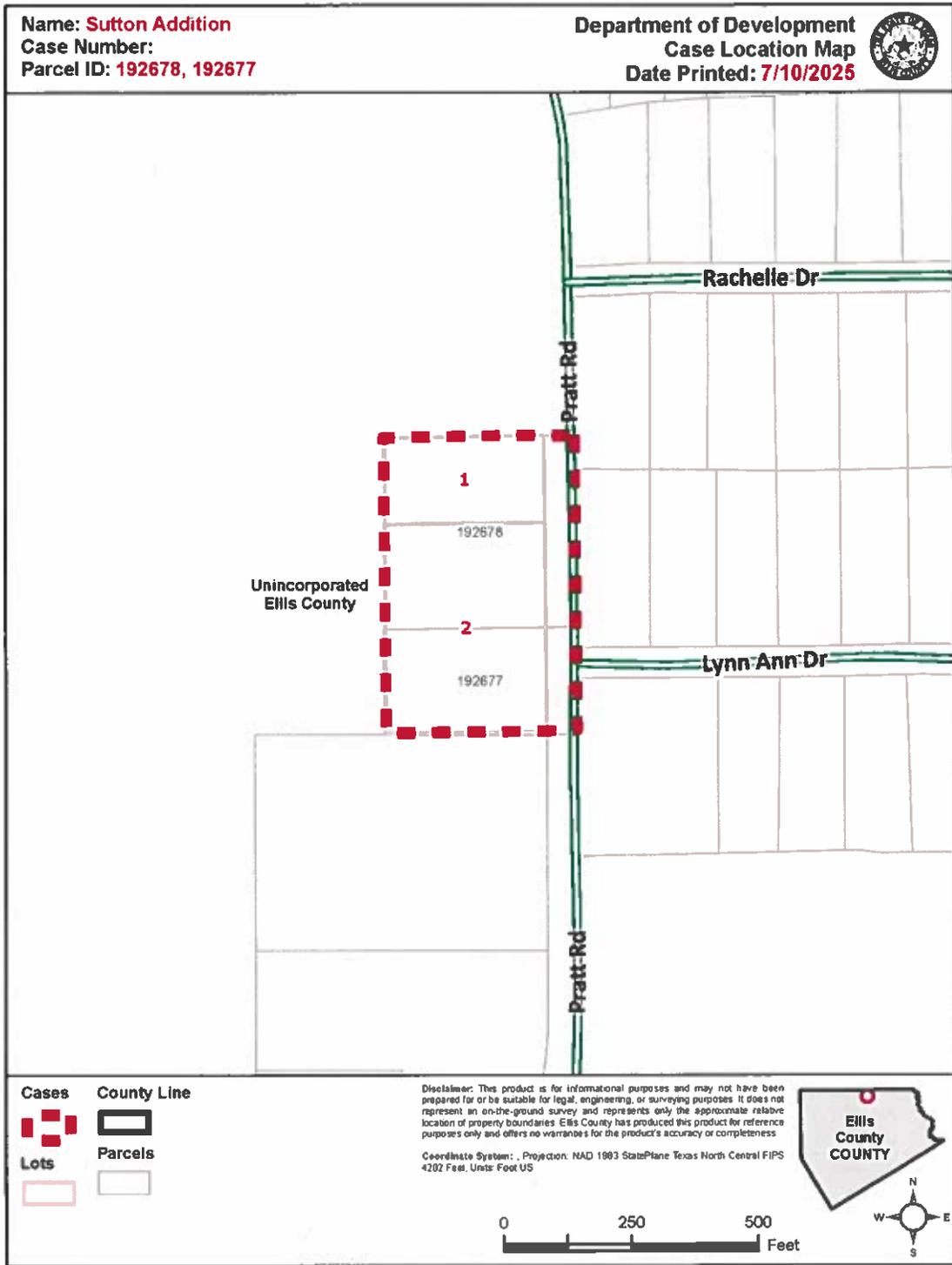
**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

N/A

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff reviewed this plat and conditionally approved it on July 21, 2025. Since the date of the letter, the applicant has met the conditions listed in Attachment No. 3 and staff recommends **approval**, as presented.

Ratification from the Commissioners’ Court is needed to finalize the approval process.







**DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT**  
**Ellis County**  
 302 N Monroe St 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
 ☎: 972-825-5200  
 🌐: ellispermits.com

July 21, 2025

David Griffin  
 903 W Ennis Ave, #1  
 Ennis, TX 75154

**Re: Plat Application Submission Action for Sutton Addition Lots 1 & 2, Block A (Parcel No. 192678, 192677)**

The Department of Development (DoD) received your plat application for Sutton Addition Lots 1 & 2, Block A on July 7, 2025, for two (2) proposed lots consisting of ± 5.042 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development approves\* this plat application, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

**Surveyor comments:**

1. Please update the plat name. "Sutton Addition" is an existing recorded plat.
2. Correct the owners' names within the metes & bounds, owners' certification, owner signature lines, and notary statements to reflect the full owners' names, as shown in Instrument No. 2044041.
3. Include all owners' names within the owner contact on the plat.
4. Louis Alfred "Suttin" is misspelled within the first paragraph of the metes & bounds.
5. Remove all fences within the plat.
6. Within the abbreviation legend, please identify the "E" label found within the plat drawing.
7. All easements should be labeled as drainage and utility easements.
8. Include Ellis County's OSSF statement and signature line on the plat.
9. Plat drawing must reflect 20' RSUD easement, as recorded in Instrument No. 2519177.
10. The metes and bounds identify a P.K. Nail for Tract 1, although the drawing indicates "FND. 60D Nail (C.M.)."

Once the plat drawing has been approved without any outstanding comments or conditions, staff will need five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures before court signature and filing. As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III), the ensuing step is final ratification from the Ellis County Commissioners Court at their next available meeting. Based on this cycle, your plat application is tentatively scheduled for court action on **August 5, 2025**. Please contact me should there be any questions, or if I can be of further assistance.

Respectfully,

Angelica Barber, Planner  
 Ellis County Department of Development

Phone: 972-825-5200 Email: [angelica.barber@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:angelica.barber@co.ellis.tx.us)

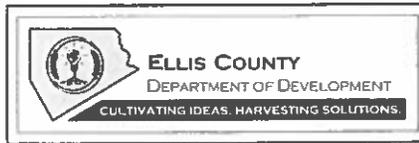
cc: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM, Director of Planning & Development

Sara Garcia, Assistant Director of Planning & Development

Crimilda Aguilar-McAdams, Permit & Planning Technician

*\*Any approval issued in error or an item missed that does not conform to the adopted regulations does not invalidate said regulation & still requires compliance*

Page 1 of 1



A13

**Department of Development Agenda Items  
Ellis County Commissioners' Court -  
August 5, 2025  
2:00 PM**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 1**

**Approval of the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for June 2025, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 2**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Louis Addition, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.042-acre site is located west of the intersection of Pratt Road and Lynn Ann Dr, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Red Oak, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**Consent Agenda Item No. 3**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Aurora Estates, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.418-acre site is located ± 550 feet south of the intersection of S US Highway 77 and Mamie Ham Road, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**Consent Agenda Item No. 4**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of AXL & L Addition, Lot 1, Block A.** The ± 2.00-acre site is located ± 1,450 feet east of the intersection of Old Maypearl Road and Greathouse Road, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**REGULAR AGENDA**

**Agenda Item No. 1.1**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a preliminary plat of Skyline Estates Phase 2.** The ± 24.462-acre site is located ± 4,760 feet northeast of the intersection of Hampel Road and the northbound I-45 service road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Palmer, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**Agenda Item No. 1.2**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a final plat of Howard Hills.** The ± 36.055-acre site is located ± 480 feet north of the intersection of FM Hwy 877 and Nash Howard Road, situated in the C. White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Aurora Estates, Lots 1 &amp; 2, Block A</b> <b>Pct. No. 3</b> <b>CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 3</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Aurora Estates, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.418-acre site is located ± 550 feet south of the intersection of S US Highway 77 and Mamie Ham Road, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
Parcel ID No. 217424

**APPLICANT(s):**  
Irene Pineda, applicant  
Aurora Reyes, applicant & owner

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Plat Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

**Approved, as presented**  
 Approved w/ conditions  
*(See Analysis section)*  
 Disapproved

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to plat the property to create two (2) lots for residential use.
- The property was removed from the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie by Ordinance No. 3612, dated April 21, 2025.
- A fifteen (15) foot shared access easement shall be used for Lots 1 & 2 in perpetuity by this plat.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
S US Hwy 77	Major Arterial (120 feet)	15 feet (existing 45 feet)	Yes

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Nash-Forreston	3-inches	05/08/2025

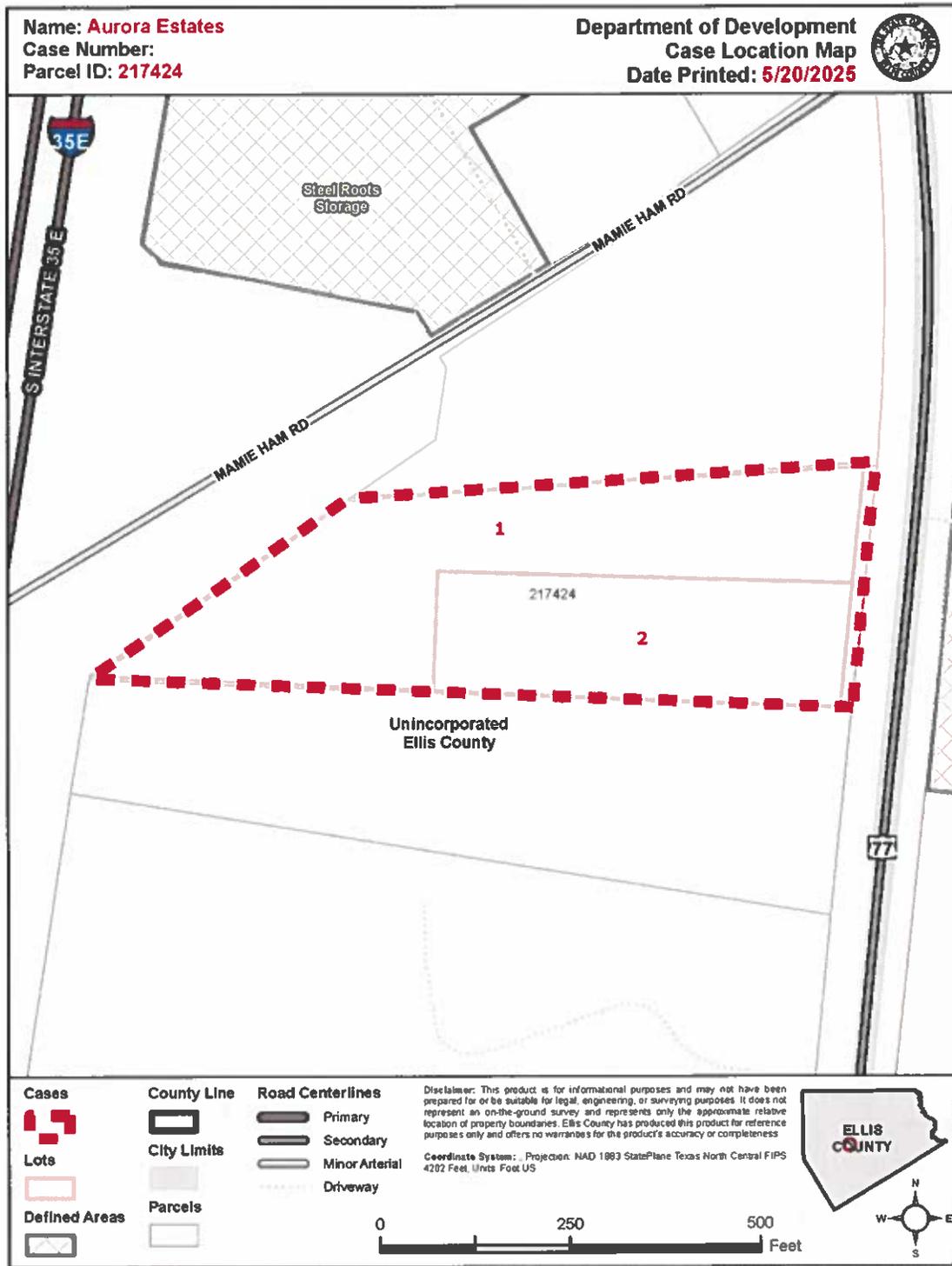
**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

N/A

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff reviewed this plat and deemed it incomplete on May 27, 2025. Since the date of the letter, the applicant has met the outstanding requirements and conditions listed in Attachment No. 3. Staff recommends **approval**, as presented.

Ratification from the Commissioners' Court is needed to finalize the approval process.







**DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT**  
 Ellis County  
 109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
 ☎: 972-825-5200  
 🌐: ellispermits.com

May 27, 2025

Aurora Estates  
 Aurora Reyes & Irene Pineda  
 2562 S Highway 77  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Re: Plat Application Submission Action for Aurora Estates Lots 1 & 2, Block A (Parcel ID No. 217424)**

The Department of Development (DoD) received your application for a plat of Aurora Estates Lots 1 & 2, Block A on May 12, 2025, for two (2) lots on ± 5.418 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development deemed this plat application *incomplete*\*. Prior to court action, please address the following comments:

**Applicant comments:**

1. Septic lines and components cannot cross property lines. Please provide a stamped septic design by a Registered Sanitarian or Professional Engineer confirming the existing septic lines meet setback requirements with the new proposed lot lines. Any relocation of septic requires permitting through the Department of Development and must be completed prior to proceeding with the plat application. \*

**Surveyor comments:**

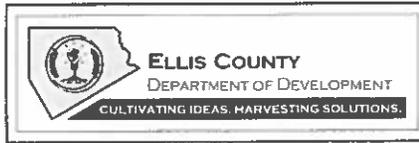
1. Please provide additional information supporting ownership of entire property. The deed provided (Instrument No. 0735011) depicts only 4.00 acres of land. \*
2. Remove "ETJ CITY OF WAXAHACHIE" from the title block.
3. Remove "CASE NO. SUB-XXX-XXXX" from the title block.
4. Remove the City of Waxahachie signature block.
5. Identify lots and block in the title block.
6. Update the court signature block to John Wray, County Judge.
7. Label all driveway access easement(s) for applicable users and property owners.
8. Label proposed ROW dedication.
9. The owner's certificate states, "U.S. Highway 77 (a called 80' ROW)", although the plat drawing indicates a "called 90' ROW".
10. The arc length for C1 on the plat drawing does not match the line table or the metes and bounds description.
11. Add ETJ release ordinance number, approval date, and instrument number to the plat notes.

Please contact me if there are further questions.

Respectfully,

Angelica Barber  
 Planning & Development Specialist  
 Ellis County Department of Development  
 Phone: 972-825-5200      Email: angelica.barber@co.ellis.tx.us

Page 1 of 2



A14

**Department of Development Agenda Items  
Ellis County Commissioners' Court -  
August 5, 2025  
2:00 PM**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 1**

**Approval of the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for June 2025, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 2**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Louis Addition, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.042-acre site is located west of the intersection of Pratt Road and Lynn Ann Dr, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Red Oak, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**Consent Agenda Item No. 3**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Aurora Estates, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.418-acre site is located ± 550 feet south of the intersection of S US Highway 77 and Mamie Ham Road, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**Consent Agenda Item No. 4**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of AXL & L Addition, Lot 1, Block A.** The ± 2.00-acre site is located ± 1,450 feet east of the intersection of Old Maypearl Road and Greathouse Road, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**REGULAR AGENDA**

**Agenda Item No. 1.1**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a preliminary plat of Skyline Estates Phase 2.** The ± 24.462-acre site is located ± 4,760 feet northeast of the intersection of Hampel Road and the northbound I-45 service road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Palmer, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**Agenda Item No. 1.2**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a final plat of Howard Hills.** The ± 36.055-acre site is located ± 480 feet north of the intersection of FM Hwy 877 and Nash Howard Road, situated in the C. White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of <i>Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>AXL &amp; L Addition</b> <b>Pct. No. 3</b> <b>CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 4</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of AXL & L Addition, Lot 1, Block A.** The ± 2.00-acre site is located ± 1,450 feet east of the intersection of Old Maypearl Road and Greathouse Road, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
Parcel ID No. 181843

**APPLICANT(s):**  
Beatris Del Bosque

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Location Map
- Plat
- Staff Review Correspondence

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

**Approved, as presented**  
 Approved w/ conditions  
(See Analysis section)  
 Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant requests to plat one (1) lot for residential use.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Old Maypearl Rd.	Collector Arterial – 80 ft.	± 40 ft	Yes

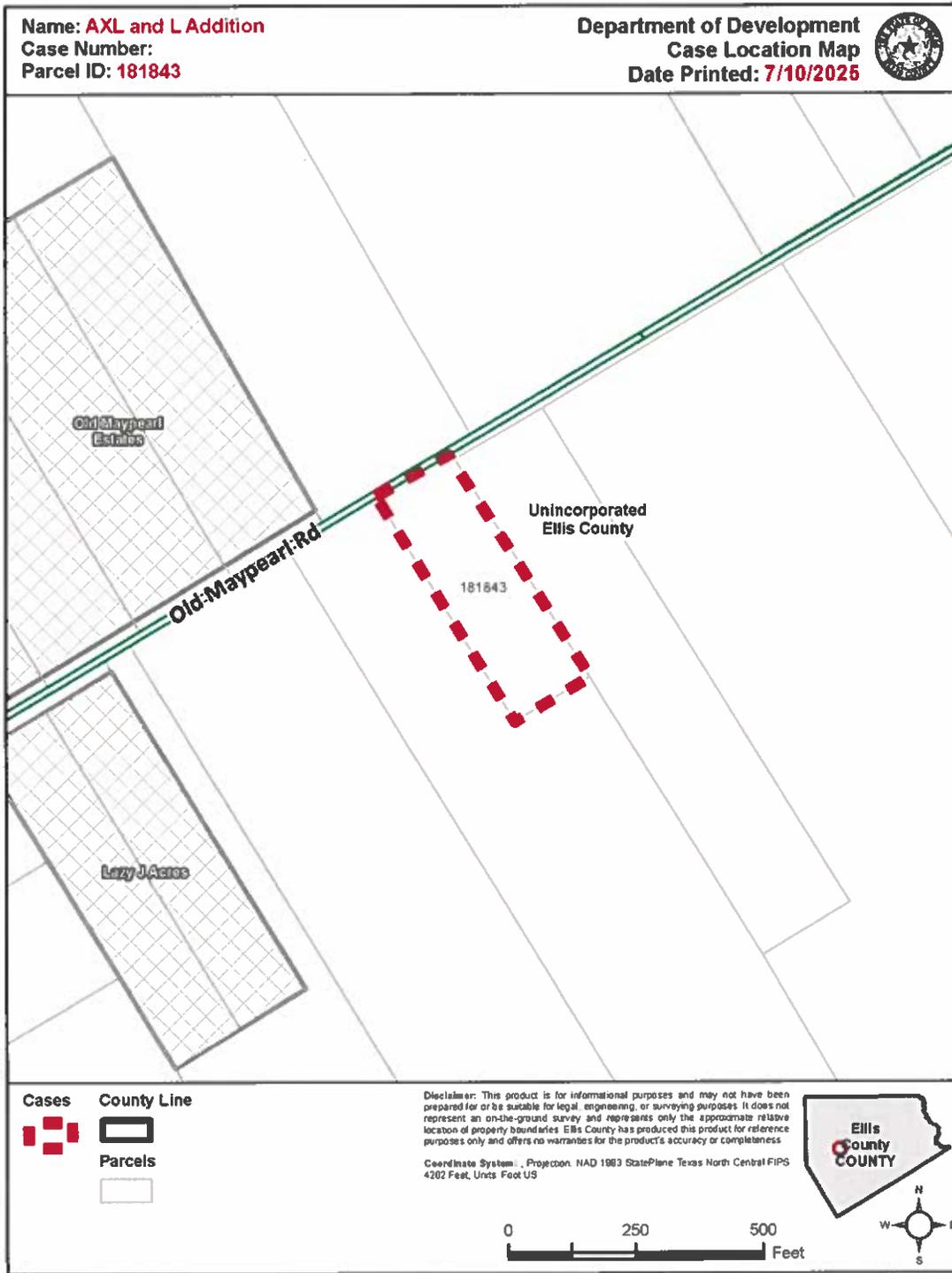
**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Buena Vista-Bethel	10-inch	7/1/2025

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	CERTIFIED MAIL
N/A	N/A	N/A

**ANALYSIS:**  
Staff reviewed this application on July 21, 2025, and initially approved the application with conditions. Subsequently, all outstanding comments have been addressed, and staff **recommends approval of this plat application, as presented.**





**From:** [Sara Garcia](#)  
**To:** [Griffin Land Surveying](#)  
**Cc:** [Crimilda Aguilar](#); [Angelica Barber](#)  
**Subject:** RE: AXL&L Addition revisions  
**Date:** Thursday, July 24, 2025 10:51:00 AM  
**Attachments:** [image002.png](#)  
[image003.png](#)

---

Good morning,

The revised plat of AXL & L Addition Lot 1, Block A received July 24<sup>th</sup> has addressed all outstanding comments and is ready for print.

Thank you,

**Sara Garcia**  
Assistant Director  
Ellis County Department of Development  
Ph: 972-825-5200  
Web: [www.Ellispermits.com](http://www.Ellispermits.com)

---

**From:** Angelica Barber <[angelica.barber@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:angelica.barber@co.ellis.tx.us)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 24, 2025 9:32 AM  
**To:** Sara Garcia <[sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us)>  
**Cc:** Crimilda Aguilar <[crimilda.aguilar@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:crimilda.aguilar@co.ellis.tx.us)>  
**Subject:** Fw: AXL&L Addition revisions

Good morning Sara,

Please see Mr. Griffins response below to AXL & L. The previous thread is regarding a different plat that has already been printed.

Let me know if there are any questions.

Thank you,

**Angelica Barber**  
*Planner*  
Ellis County Department of Development  
302 N Monroe St, Suite 208 Waxahachie, TX 75165  
Office (972) 825-5200  
Direct (972) 825-5460  
[Ellispermits.com](http://Ellispermits.com)

A15

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/28/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? ( Y) ( N)

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: (972) 825-5123 FAX: (972) 825-5124

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: 101 W Main St, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\*CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL\*\***

Present a tabulated report of the county's receipts and disbursements of funds from

July 11, 2025 - July 24, 2025 pursuant to Local Government Code §114.024

\*  
County Attorney Approval

## Trial Balance for Ellis County

From 07/11/2025 - 07/24/2025

Fund	Name	Opening Balance	Debit	Credit	Closing Balance
1	GENERAL FUND	51,926,679.04	2,262,440.65	4,485,598.78	49,703,520.91
2	ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2,755,026.64	827.93	-	2,755,854.57
3	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 1	3,352,226.21	44,797.72	80,647.42	3,316,376.51
4	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 2	3,997,701.25	43,843.56	64,638.46	3,976,906.35
5	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 3	1,016,254.27	46,240.33	86,533.45	975,961.15
6	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,403,417.09	47,506.17	83,086.49	2,367,836.77
7	ADULT PROBATION	1,451,252.88	34,700.83	137,660.86	1,348,292.85
8	JUVENILE PROBATION	302,427.95	-	-	302,427.95
9	F/M PCT. 1	4,009,756.53	4,868.99	33,961.79	3,980,663.73
10	F/M PCT. 2	1,575,690.99	3,015.49	23,840.72	1,554,865.76
11	F/M PCT. 3	1,652,814.64	3,460.97	1,940.59	1,654,335.02
12	F/M PCT. 4	2,386,495.98	3,015.49	116,838.98	2,272,672.49
13	LATERAL ROAD PCT. 1	522,031.04	-	-	522,031.04
14	COUNTY & DISTRICT CT TECH	55,745.57	32.00	-	55,777.57
15	JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	258,641.65	613.70	-	259,255.35
16	DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	197,768.68	-	-	197,768.68
17	JURY	(24,552.12)	101,061.86	42,107.00	34,402.74
18	PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	592,393.83	2,149,072.03	728,512.88	2,012,952.98
19	LAW LIBRARY	23,604.47	9,046.03	16,326.61	16,323.89
20	TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	-	-	-	-
21	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	3,155,932.48	18,345.00	-	3,174,277.48
22	CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,439,732.06	18,220.00	-	2,457,952.06
23	ROW AVAILABLE	(18,978.95)	19,000.00	-	21.05
24	FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	239,794.46	1,516.59	726.78	240,584.27
26	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECH	267,631.45	-	-	267,631.45
27	ROAD DISTRICT #1	985,261.68	-	-	985,261.68
28	ROAD DISTRICT #5	17,510.84	-	-	17,510.84
29	ROAD DISTRICT #16	228,635.04	-	-	228,635.04
30	CHECK PROCESSING FEE AC	153,790.01	2.05	-	153,792.06
31	DRUG FORFEITURE FUND	377,027.17	-	-	377,027.17
32	GEN RECORD MANAGE/PRESE	1,126,256.20	3,703.00	-	1,129,959.20
33	COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUN	651,253.64	4,621.79	-	655,875.43
34	COURT REC. PRESERVATION 51.708	253,402.75	2,135.00	-	255,537.75
36	ELECTIONS ADMIN FEES	179,866.55	90.00	-	179,956.55
38	SERIES 07 INTEREST & SINKING	918,758.43	6,411.79	-	925,170.22
40	SERIES 07 BOND PROJECT	-	1.00	2.00	3.00
42	SHERIFF FEDERAL DRUG FORFEITURE	51,413.06	449.00	-	51,862.06
43	COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVATION	51,413.06	449.00	-	51,862.06
45	ELLIS CO COMM CORRECTIONS	80,738.45	4,064.69	12,382.97	72,420.17
46	SHERIFF SEIZURE FUND	150,561.63	-	-	150,561.63
47	SHERIFF DRUG FORFEITURE	496,472.30	-	-	496,472.30
48	DISTRICT ATTY DRUG SEIZ	661,563.36	229,489.00	-	891,052.36
50	CIVIL SUPERVISION FEES	256,997.25	2,226.87	11,233.90	247,990.22
53	COURT FACILITY FEES	276,389.95	3,800.00	-	280,189.95
55	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	221,071.85	-	-	221,071.85
56	CONSTABLE PCT #2 FORFEITURE	1,539.36	-	-	1,539.36
57	CONSTABLE PCT #1 FORFEITURE	181.28	-	-	181.28
61	TRUANCY & PREVENTION	97,121.08	694.91	-	97,815.99
63	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	13,553,827.07	-	603,452.00	12,950,375.07
66	JUVENILE JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE EDUC.	106,007.82	115,779.38	18,826.34	202,960.86
68	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,042,504.59	103,072.60	13,354.75	2,132,222.44
71	TREASURERS HELD PROPERTY	267,553.74	-	-	267,553.74
72	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #2	461,190.48	-	-	461,190.48
73	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #3	8,869.70	-	-	8,869.70
74	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #4	82,544.12	-	-	82,544.12
75	JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	7,913.00	-	-	7,913.00
76	SUBDIVISION INSPECTION FEES	669,280.74	-	-	669,280.74
79	CHAPTER 47 SEIZURE FUND	148,115.81	-	-	148,115.81
80	SB22 - SHERIFF	60,847.38	-	-	60,847.38
81	SB22 - COUNTY ATTORNEY	50.00	-	-	50.00
91	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	4,613.60	-	-	4,613.60
125	CONSTABLE PCT 1 LOESE FUNDS	-	1.00	2.00	3.00
126	CONSTABLE PCT 2 LOESE FUNDS	3,173.97	-	-	3,173.97
127	CONSTABLE PCT 3 LOESE FUNDS	21,665.79	-	-	21,665.79
128	CONSTABLE PCT 4 LOESE FUNDS	4,109.56	-	-	4,109.56
129	SHERIFF LOESE FUNDS	57,059.17	1,323.00	-	58,382.17
130	DISTRICT ATTY LOESE FUNDS	87,287.00	-	-	87,287.00
131	LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	3,197,864.67	-	-	3,197,864.67
132	COURT REPORTER SERVICES	401,698.92	-	-	401,698.92
		<b>112,561,200.24</b>	<b>5,289,939.42</b>	<b>6,561,674.77</b>	<b>111,289,463.89</b>

A16

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7.28.2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Wendy Hernandez

PHONE: 972-825-5288 FAX: 972-825-5124

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Auditor's Office

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main Street, Ste 302

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08.05.2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\*Consent Agenda\***  
  
Please accept the FY2025 office audit for Justice of the Peace Precinct 3 and Constable Precinct 3.



# Ellis County Auditor's Office

Staci Parr, CGFO  
County Auditor

Patricha Bremer  
First Assistant Auditor

## Internal Audit

Vacant  
Internal Audit Lead

Wendy Hernandez  
Assistant Auditor

Wendy Scott  
Assistant Auditor

DeVonda Spurlock, CFE  
Assistant Auditor

## Transaction Audit

Martine Hamby  
Transaction Audit Lead

Melanie Dowdle  
Assistant Auditor

Kelly Reed  
Assistant Auditor

July 22, 2025

Honorable Judge Dan D. Cox  
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3  
101 W. Main Street  
Waxahachie, TX 76165

## Executive Summary

Ellis County Internal Audit completed a routine audit of the Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 for October 1, 2024, through February 28, 2025. The audit was conducted in accordance with applicable Texas statutes, including Local Government Code Chapters 113, 114, and 118, Government Code Chapter 603, and Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.009. The review focused on financial and operational compliance, internal controls, and adherence to statutory responsibilities.

## Internal Controls

The audit evaluated the office's structure, fee collection procedures, records security, cash handling practices, bank reconciliations, and monthly financial reporting. Internal audits are designed to provide reasonable assurance of compliance and operational effectiveness, though they are not intended to assign individual fault.

## Processes and Procedures

This audit focused on three key areas within the statutory duties of the Justice of the Peace Offices:

- Organizational Assessment – Evaluation of office structure, responsibilities, and alignment with county policies
- Service of Process – Review of procedures for civil/criminal service, documentation, and compliance
- Financial Management – Examination of cash handling, fee collection, deposit practices, financial reporting, and statutory compliance

To meet the objectives of this audit, Internal Audit performed the following procedures:

- Interviewed office personnel and reviewed organizational procedures
- Examined financial records, receipts, and reconciliation documents
- Inspected internal spreadsheets and tracking logs for receipt management
- Reviewed secure storage of financial and operational records
- Verified bank reconciliations and timeliness of deposits
- Assessed posting and visibility of statutorily required fee schedules
- Conducted surprise cash counts
- Confirmed compliance with Local Government Code and internal control standards



# Ellis County Auditor's Office

## Audit Results

• **Fee Collection and Deposits:** Fees collected by the Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3, were deposited with the County Treasurer timely and in accordance with Local Government Code §113.022. However, there were three instances in which deposits did not comply with the five-day deposit requirement. No justification was provided for the delays in the following cases:

1. Receipt No. R2024-02731 – Date of Treasurer's receipt on 10/24/2024; deposited after 6 days.
2. Receipt No. R2024-02827 – Date of Treasurer's receipt on 11/04/2024; deposited after 7 days.
3. Receipt No. R2025-00031 – Date of Treasurer's receipt on 01/06/2025; deposited after 6 days.

• **Receipt Management:** The office maintained complete and sequential receipt records, with no missing receipts identified during the audit period. A total of twenty-four receipts were voided. Of these:

1. Sixteen were reissued appropriately,
2. Six were not reissued due to an LGS database system error,
3. Two were not reissued due to a valid and documented reason.

• **Cash Handling and Reconciliations:** Surprise cash counts were conducted quarterly, and all reconciliations were completed within the required 45-day timeframe.

• **Recordkeeping:** Fee books and financial records are computer-generated and stored securely, in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.009. In compliance with Government Code §27.058, Code of Criminal Procedure Article 45A.051, Local Government Code Chapter 205, and Texas Administrative Code Title 13, Chapter 7, all records may be created and/or maintained electronically at the discretion of the judge.

For criminal cases, citations (traffic tickets) are either not being scanned correctly or are scanned incompletely after the case is closed. This practice may impact on the completeness and accuracy of the electronic case records, potentially affecting record integrity and future case reference.

• **Fee Schedules:** Required fee schedules are clearly posted in a public location and made available on the Ellis County website, as required by Government Code §603.008.

## Recommendations

### **Fee Collection and Deposits:**

- Ensure all collected fees are deposited with the County Treasurer within the five business days as required by Local Government Code §113.022.
- Implement or reinforce internal procedures to monitor deposit timelines.
- Maintain documentation for any deposit delays, including the reason and the person responsible, to support transparency and accountability during future audits.

### **Recordkeeping:**

- Review current scanning procedures to ensure traffic citations are captured clearly and in their entirety.
- Provide staff training, if necessary, on proper document scanning techniques and quality control.
- Periodically audit scanned records for accuracy and completeness to ensure compliance with statutory recordkeeping standards.



# Ellis County Auditor's Office

## Additional Recommendations

In accordance with Local Government Code §154.044, precinct officer is required to submit a monthly report to the Auditor's Office, providing an itemized and sworn statement of all expenses claims during the preceding month.

During the audit, it was noted that these reports had not been submitted for the audit period. While this has not impacted operational integrity, Internal Audit recommends that the office begin submitting these reports moving forward to ensure complete alignment with statutory expectations.

In accordance with Texas Government Code §27.061 and §74.093, standing orders issued by the judge outlining the specific duties clerks are authorized to perform could not be located during the audit. To promote clarity, ensure proper delegation of responsibilities, and support future audit efforts, it is recommended that new standing orders be formally established and maintained on record.

## Conclusion

The audit concluded that the Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3, is operating effectively, with only minor recommendations related to reporting practices. All other processes reviewed were well-managed and compliant with applicable laws.

We commend the Honorable Judge Dan D. Cox, and the staff of the Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3, for their professionalism, responsiveness, and commitment to accountability. Their cooperation throughout the audit process is greatly appreciated.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Staci Parr".

Staci Parr, CGFO  
*Ellis County Auditor*



# Ellis County Auditor's Office

Staci Parr, CGFO  
County Auditor

Patricha Bremer  
First Assistant Auditor

## Internal Audit

Vacant  
Internal Audit Lead

Wendy Hernandez  
Assistant Auditor

Wendy Scott  
Assistant Auditor

DeVonda Spurlock, CFE  
Assistant Auditor

## Transaction Audit

Martine Hamby  
Transaction Audit Lead

Melanie Dowdle  
Assistant Auditor

Kelly Reed  
Assistant Auditor

July 22, 2025

Honorable Curtis Polk, Jr.  
Constable Precinct 3  
101 W. Main Street, Suite B102  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

## Executive Summary

Ellis County Internal Audit completed a routine audit of the Constable Office, Precinct 3 for October 1, 2024, through February 28, 2025. The audit was conducted in accordance with applicable Texas statutes, including Local Government Code Chapters 113, 114, and 118, Government Code Chapter 603, and Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.009. The review focused on financial and operational compliance, internal controls, and adherence to statutory responsibilities.

## Internal Controls

The audit evaluated the office's structure, fee collection procedures, records security, cash handling practices, and monthly financial reporting. Internal audits are designed to provide reasonable assurance of compliance and operational effectiveness, though they are not intended to assign individual fault.

We are pleased to report that the audit identified **no material findings**. The Constable Office, Precinct 3 demonstrated effective internal controls, reliable financial management, and a clear commitment to compliance and public trust.

## Processes and Procedures

This audit focused on three key areas within the statutory duties of a Texas Constable's Office:

- Organizational Assessment – Evaluation of office structure, responsibilities, and alignment with county policies
- Service of Process – Review of procedures for civil/criminal service, documentation, and compliance
- Financial Management – Examination of cash handling, fee collection, deposit practices, financial reporting, and statutory compliance

To meet the objectives of this audit, Internal Audit performed the following procedures:

- Interviewed office personnel and reviewed organizational procedures
- Examined financial records and receipts
- Inspected internal spreadsheets and tracking logs for receipt management
- Reviewed secure storage of financial and operational records
- Verified timeliness of deposits
- Assessed posting and visibility of statutorily required fee schedules
- Conducted surprise cash counts
- Confirmed compliance with Local Government Code and internal control standards



# Ellis County Auditor's Office

## Audit Results

- **Fee Collection and Deposits:** All fees collected by the Constable Office – Precinct 3 were deposited with the County Treasurer timely and in accordance with Local Government Code §113.022, complying with the 5-day deposit rule.
- **Receipt Management:** The office maintained complete receipt records during the audit period, with no missing receipts. One receipt was voided and subsequently reissued.
- **Cash Handling:** Surprise cash counts were conducted quarterly. There were no issues or incidents to report.
- **Recordkeeping:** Fee books and financial records are computer-generated and stored securely, in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 103.009.
- **Fee Schedules:** Required fee schedules are clearly posted in a public location and also made available on the Ellis County website, as required by Government Code §603.008.

## Recommendations

In accordance with Local Government Code §114.044, Constables are required to submit monthly reports to the Commissioners Court summarizing the collections of fines, judgments, and jury fee.

During the audit, it was noted that these reports had not been submitted for the audit period. While this has not impacted operational integrity, Internal Audit recommends that the office begin submitting these reports moving forward to ensure complete alignment with statutory expectations.

We are confident that implementation of this reporting step will further strengthen the office's transparency and compliance efforts. Internal Audit will support as needed and confirm its integration into routine practices.

## Conclusion

The audit concluded that the Constable Office, Precinct 3, is in strong operational and financial compliance, with one constructive recommendation regarding reporting practices. All other processes reviewed were well-managed and in full compliance with applicable laws.

We commend Constable Curtis Polk, Jr. and the Precinct 3 staff for their professionalism, responsiveness, and commitment to accountability. Their cooperation throughout the audit process is greatly appreciated.

Staci Parr, CGFO  
Ellis County Auditor

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A17

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: July 24, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Tim Bidwell

PHONE: 972-825-5555

FAX: 972-825-5551

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Fire Marshal

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe Ste. 235, Waxahachie Texas 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Approval of Audit Report for the following ESD Board of Directors: Pursuant to 775.082, Texas Health and Safety Code, please accept the annual Audit Report of the fiscal accounts and records of Emergency Services District in Ellis County for **ESD#2 Midlothian**, ESD#3 Italy and ESD#8 Avalon

***ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2***

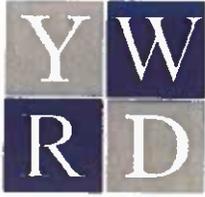
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024**

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited)	4-8
<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
Combined Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet	9
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	10
Notes to the Financial Statements	11-20
<b>Required Supplementary Information:</b>	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - General Fund	22



# YWRD, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Greer Yeldell, CPA | Glen Wilson, CPA | Tracie Wood, CPA  
Joyce Reeve, CPA | Brandon Diviney, CPA | Bryan Thomas, CPA

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners  
Ellis County Emergency Services District #2

### Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and general fund of Ellis County Emergency Services District #2, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Ellis County Emergency Services District #2's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and general fund of Ellis County Emergency Services District #2, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Ellis County Emergency Services District #2, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Ellis County Emergency Services District #2's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Ellis County Emergency Services District #2's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Ellis County Emergency Services District #2's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Board of Commissioners  
Ellis County Emergency Services District #2  
Page Three

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

*YWRD, P.C.*

YWRD, P.C.  
*Certified Public Accountants*

Ennis, Texas  
June 11, 2025

## **ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**

### **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

As management of the Ellis County Emergency Services District #2, we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

#### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The assets of the District exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$1,542,770 (net position), of which \$511,032 is unrestricted and available for use within the District's policies.
- The District's total net position increased by \$221,013.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$152,478 or 7.4% of total general fund expenditures.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to the financial statements. The government-wide and fund financial statements have been combined using a columnar format that reconciles individual line items of fund financial data to government-wide data in a separate column on the face of the financial statements rather than at the bottom of the statements or in an accompanying schedule.

**Government-wide Financial Statements.** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The governmental activity of the District consists of fire protection and emergency medical services.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 9-10 of this report.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The District currently maintains one governmental fund.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The combined government-wide and fund financial statements provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

All of the District's activity is maintained in one individual governmental fund.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 9-10 of this report.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 11-20 of this report.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's general fund Budget Comparison Schedule. Required supplementary information can be found on page 22 of this report.

## **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets exceeded liabilities by \$1,542,770 as of September 30, 2024.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2'S NET POSITION**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 531,940	\$ 437,221
Capital assets	1,427,591	1,308,461
Total assets	<u>1,959,531</u>	<u>1,745,682</u>
Long term liabilities	54,093	120,962
Other liabilities	362,668	302,963
Total liabilities	<u>416,761</u>	<u>423,925</u>
Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,031,738	890,376
Unrestricted	511,032	431,381
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,542,770</u>	<u>\$ 1,321,757</u>

The District uses capital assets to provide fire protection and emergency medical services; consequently these assets are not available for future spending.

**Analysis of the District's Operations.** The following table provides a summary of the District's operations for the year ended September 30, 2024. Governmental activities increased the District's net position by \$221,013

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Revenues:		
General revenues:		
Property taxes	\$ 2,053,305	\$ 1,739,666
Investment Earnings	42,706	25,910
Total revenues	<u>2,096,011</u>	<u>1,765,576</u>
Expenses:		
Public safety	1,874,998	1,421,280
Total expenses	<u>1,874,998</u>	<u>1,421,280</u>
Change in net position	221,013	344,296
Net position - beginning	1,321,757	977,461
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 1,542,770</u>	<u>\$ 1,321,757</u>

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The general fund is the sole fund of the District. At the end of the current fiscal year, the District reported combined fund balance of \$152,918, an increase of \$26,275 in comparison with prior year. \$152,478 constitutes unassigned fund balance. The remainder of the fund balance is nonspendable to indicate that it is not in spendable form (\$440).

### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

**Original budget compared to final budget.** Approximate differences between the original budget and final amended budget can be briefly summarized as follows:

- \$15,000 increase in interest revenue
- \$99,467 decrease in expenditures

**Final budget compared to actual results.** Actual general fund revenues of \$2,090,102 exceeded budgeted revenues of \$2,070,356 by \$19,746. Budgeted general fund expenditures of \$2,213,154 exceeded actual expenditures of \$2,194,134 by \$19,020.

## CAPITAL ASSETS

The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of September 30, 2024 amounts to \$1,427,591 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes building and machinery and equipment.

### Capital Assets at Year-End Net of Accumulated Depreciation

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Building	\$ 475,390	\$ 433,354
Machinery and equipment	952,201	875,107
Total	<u>\$ 1,427,591</u>	<u>\$ 1,308,461</u>

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in note 3.D of this report.

## DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of the current fiscal year, the District had total long-term debt of \$54,093.

**Outstanding Debt at Year End  
Notes Payable**

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Notes payable	<u>\$ 54,093</u>	<u>\$ 120,962</u>

Additional information on the District's debt can be found in note 3.F of this report.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET**

In the 2024-2025 Budget the District's revenues are budgeted to increase by \$714,621 or 34.52% over the budget for fiscal year 2024 with property and sales tax making up about 82% and 16% of budgeted revenue, respectively.

**REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Ellis County Emergency Services District #2, 105 S. Cockrell Hill Rd., Ovilla, Texas 75154.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET**  
September 30, 2024

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Adjustments (Note 2)</u>	<u>Statement of Net Position</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 507,772	\$ -	\$ 507,772
Accounts receivable	23,728	-	23,728
Prepaid items	440	-	440
Capital assets:			
Depreciable (net of accumulated depreciation)	-	1,427,591	1,427,591
Total Assets	<u>\$ 531,940</u>	<u>\$ 1,427,591</u>	<u>1,959,531</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 10,500	-	\$ 10,500
Accrued interest	9,191	1,217	10,408
Short-term liabilities	341,760	-	341,760
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	-	54,093	54,093
Total Liabilities	<u>361,451</u>	<u>55,310</u>	<u>416,761</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	17,571	(17,571)	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>17,571</u>	<u>(17,571)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
<b>Nonspendable:</b>			
Prepaid items	440	(440)	-
<b>Unassigned</b>	152,478	(152,478)	-
Total Fund Balance	<u>152,918</u>	<u>(152,918)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 531,940</u>		
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets		1,031,738	1,031,738
Unrestricted		511,032	511,032
Total Net Position		<u>\$ 1,542,770</u>	<u>\$ 1,542,770</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES,**  
**EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024

	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Adjustments (Note 2)</b>	<b>Statement of Activities</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property taxes	\$ 2,046,062	\$ 7,243	\$ 2,053,305
Interest	42,706	-	42,706
Total Revenues	<u>2,088,768</u>	<u>7,243</u>	<u>2,096,011</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>			
Current:			
Contract Fire and EMS - Midlothian	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Contract Fire and EMS - Ovilla	388,272	-	388,272
Contract Fire and EMS - Venus	59,745	-	59,745
Appraisal district	18,174	-	18,174
Audit	15,447	-	15,447
Collection fee	29,204	-	29,204
Computer and internet	1,027	-	1,027
Consulting	43,000	-	43,000
District manager	12,725	-	12,725
Dues and subscriptions	1,100	-	1,100
Elections	68,446	-	68,446
GIS project	11,200	-	11,200
Insurance	1,581	-	1,581
Legal	10,860	-	10,860
Meetings	10,049	-	10,049
Printing and office	36	-	36
State Associations of Fire and Emergency Districts	1,475	-	1,475
Strategic plan	6,250	-	6,250
Travel	1,786	-	1,786
Website	3,410	-	3,410
Depreciation	-	156,311	156,311
Capital expenditures:			
Equipment	281,568	(275,441)	6,127
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	66,869	(66,869)	-
Interest charges	30,269	(1,496)	28,773
Total debt service	<u>97,138</u>	<u>(68,365)</u>	<u>28,773</u>
Total Expenditures/Expenses	<u>2,062,493</u>	<u>(187,495)</u>	<u>1,874,998</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	26,275	(26,275)	-
Change in Net Position	-	221,013	221,013
Fund Balance/Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>126,643</u>	<u>1,195,114</u>	<u>1,321,757</u>
Fund Balance/Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 152,918</u>	<u>\$ 1,389,852</u>	<u>\$ 1,542,770</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. Government-wide and fund financial statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the District. Governmental activities, the only type of activities conducted by the District, are supported by property taxes and other various nonexchange transactions.

**B. Reporting entity**

The Ellis County Emergency Services District #2 (District) is a grassroots government created by voters in an area to fund fire protection, emergency medical services, or both. The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The District applies the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity, to determine which governmental organizations should be included in the reporting entity. The inclusion or exclusion of component units is based on the elected official's accountability to their constituents. The financial reporting entity follows the same accountability. In addition, the financial statements of the reporting entity should allow the user to distinguish between the primary government (including its blended component units, which are, in substance, part of the primary government) and discretely presented component units. Criteria for inclusion of an entity into the primary governmental unit (in blended or discrete presentation) includes, but is not limited to, legal standing, fiscal dependency, imposition of will and the primary recipient of services. The District presently has no component units included within its reporting entity.

**C. Basis of presentation - government-wide financial statements**

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds. The statement of net position reports all financial and capital resources. The statement of activities demonstrates what the District provided with the revenues raised.

**D. Basis of presentation - fund financial statements**

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**D. Basis of presentation - fund financial statements (continued)**

The District reports the following major governmental fund:

The *general fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**E. Budgetary and compliance information**

**1. Budgetary basis of accounting**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis on the budgetary basis of accounting for the general fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level.

**2. Compliance with finance related legal and contractual provisions**

The District has no material violations of finance related legal and contractual provisions, including the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

**F. Assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance/net position**

**1. Cash and cash equivalents**

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits.

**2. Receivables and allowances for doubtful accounts**

All property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. The property tax receivable allowance is the lesser of 0.2 percent of the tax levy for each fiscal year or the outstanding property taxes for each fiscal year at year end.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**F. Assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance/net position (continued)**

The District's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and personal property. Appraised values are established by the Ellis Appraisal District as market value and assessed at 100% of appraised value. Property taxes attach an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. The Ellis County Tax Assessor/Collector bills and collects the District's property taxes which are due October 1. Full payment can be made prior to the next January 31 to avoid penalty and interest charges. Over time substantially all property taxes are collected.

**3. Prepaid items**

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**4. Capital assets**

The District's capital assets, which include a building and machinery and equipment, are reported in the governmental activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$1,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Building and machinery and equipment are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Capital asset class</u>	<u>Lives</u>
Building	30
Machinery and equipment	10-20

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**F. Assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance/net position (continued)**

**5. *Deferred Inflows of Resources***

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amount becomes available.

**6. *Long-term obligations***

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities statement of net position. Debt issuance premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the debt using the effective interest method. Notes payable are reported net of the applicable debt issuance premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize debt issuance premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures

**7. *Net position flow assumption***

Net position represent the difference between assets, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources on the government-wide financial statements. Net position is classified in the following categories:

*Net investment in capital assets* —This amount consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt that is attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

*Restricted net position* —This amount is restricted by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**F. Assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance/net position (continued)**

*Unrestricted net position* —This amount is the net position that does not meet the definition of "net investment in capital assets" of "restricted net position".

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted - net position is applied.

**8. Fund balance flow assumption**

The governmental fund financials present fund balance categorized based on the nature and extent of the constraints placed on the specific purposes for which a government's funds may be spent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:

*Nonspendable fund balance*—amounts that are not in spendable form (such as prepaid items) or are required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted fund balance*—amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

*Committed fund balance*—amounts constrained to specific purposes by the District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority (i.e., Board of Commissioners). To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.

*Assigned fund balance*—amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose. Intent can be expressed by the Board of Commissioners or by an official or body to which the Board of Commissioners delegates the authority.

*Unassigned fund balance*— amounts that represent fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. Other governmental funds might report a negative balance in this classification, as the result of overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned. Positive balances are reported only in the general fund.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**F. Assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance/net position (continued)**

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of restricted and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financials statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, restricted fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

**NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The combined statement of net position and the governmental funds balance sheet and the combined statement of activities and governmental funds revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance include an adjustments column that reconciles the amounts reported in the governmental funds to show how each would change when reported on the accrual basis of accounting.

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds and because long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. The adjustment to report these amounts include an increase in capital assets of \$1,427,591 and an increase in noncurrent liabilities of \$54,093.

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the government-wide statement of activities and changes in net position, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. The adjustment to report these amounts included a decrease in expenditures in the amount of \$275,441.

Depreciation expense on capital assets is reported in the government-wide statement of activities and changes in net position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation expense is not reported as expenditure in governmental funds. The adjustment to report these amounts included an increase in depreciation expense in the amount of \$156,311.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 2 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(continued)**

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., note payable) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. Notes payable retired amounted to \$66,869.

Accrued interest expense on long-term debt is reported in the government-wide statement of activities and changes in net position, but does not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The adjustments to report these amounts included an increase in current liabilities of \$1,217, a decrease in beginning net position of \$2,713, and a decrease in interest expense in the amount of \$1,496.

Property taxes receivable not estimated to be collectible within sixty days after the balance sheet date are not considered to be susceptible to accrual and are recorded as unavailable revenue in the fund financial statements. However, in the governmental-wide financial statements these amounts are recognized as revenues. The adjustments to report these amounts included a decrease in unavailable revenue of \$17,571, an increase in beginning net position of \$10,328, and an increase in property taxes in the amount of \$7,243.

**NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES – ALL FUNDS**

**A. Cash deposits with financial institutions**

*Custodial credit risk-deposits.* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully insured or collateralized by U. S. Government obligations or obligations of Texas and its agencies that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. At year end the bank balance of the District's deposits was \$509,221. Of the bank balance, \$258,442 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$250,779 was covered by collateral pledge in the District's name. The collateral was held in the District's name by the safekeeping department of the pledging bank's agent and had a fair value of approximately \$1,540,000.

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES – ALL FUNDS (continued)**

**B. Receivables**

Amounts are aggregated into a single accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles) line. Below is the detail of receivables for the general fund:

<b>Receivables:</b>	<b>General</b>
Property taxes	\$ 38,817
Other	4,981
Less: Allowance for uncollectibles	(20,070)
Net total receivables	\$ 23,728

**C. Risk Management**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District maintains commercial insurance coverage covering each of those risks of loss. Management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant uninsured losses to the District. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

**D. Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Building	\$ 799,934	\$ 73,930	\$ -	\$ 873,864
Machinery and equipment	1,253,663	201,511	-	1,455,174
Total capital assets being depreciated	2,053,597	275,441	-	2,329,038
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Building	(366,580)	(31,894)	-	(398,474)
Machinery and equipment	(378,556)	(124,417)	-	(502,973)
Total accumulated depreciation	(745,136)	(156,311)	-	(901,447)
Total capital assets being depreciated (net)	1,308,461	119,130	-	1,427,591
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 1,308,461	\$ 119,130	\$ -	\$ 1,427,591

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Governmental activities	\$ 156,311
-------------------------	------------

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES – ALL FUNDS (continued)**

**E. Short-term liabilities**

Notes Payable -

The District issued notes to provide resources for the purchase of fire equipment and fire station additions. The notes are due on demand, and if no demand is made, then principal and accrued interest shall be payable in installments. The District's notes payable currently outstanding and reported as current liabilities of the District's governmental activities and governmental funds are:

Note Amount	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Year-end Balance	Secured By
\$ 260,000	11/15/2025	2.59%	\$ 53,815	Ad valorem tax revenues
230,000	06/06/2026	3.09%	104,016	Ad valorem tax revenues
260,000	07/02/2025	7.00%	183,929	Certificate of deposit
			<u>\$ 341,760</u>	

Changes in short-term liabilities -

Short-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Notes payable	\$ 297,123	\$ 260,000	\$ (215,363)	\$ 341,760	\$ 139,292
Short-term liabilities	<u>\$ 297,123</u>	<u>\$ 260,000</u>	<u>\$ (215,363)</u>	<u>\$ 341,760</u>	<u>\$ 139,292</u>

**F. Long-term liabilities**

Notes Payable -

Notes payable currently outstanding and reported as liabilities of the District's governmental activities are:

Note Amount	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Year-end Balance	Secured By
\$ 602,000	01/03/2025	2.99%	<u>\$ 54,093</u>	Vehicle

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2024

**NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES – ALL FUNDS (continued)**

**F. Long-term liabilities (continued)**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows -

Year Ending September 30	Notes Payable	
	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 54,093	\$ 1,644

Changes in long-term liabilities -

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Notes payable	\$ 120,962	\$ -	\$ (66,869)	\$ 54,093	\$ 54,093
Long-term liabilities	\$ 120,962	\$ -	\$ (66,869)	\$ 54,093	\$ 54,093

**G. Subsequent Events**

Subsequent to year end, the District approved the following items:

- Approve repair and maintenance costs in the amount \$45,000.
- Approve purchase of \$1,425,000 of equipment with a notes payable.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**Major Governmental Fund**

**This supplementary schedule is included to supplement the basic financial statements as required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board.**

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #2**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustments Budget Basis	Actual Budget Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under) Budget
	Original	Final				
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Property taxes	\$ 2,030,356	\$ 2,030,356	\$ 2,046,062	\$ 1,434	\$ 2,047,496	\$ 17,140
Interest	25,000	40,000	42,706	(100)	42,606	2,606
Total Revenues	<u>2,055,356</u>	<u>2,070,356</u>	<u>2,088,768</u>	<u>1,334</u>	<u>2,090,102</u>	<u>19,746</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Current:						
Contract Fire and EMS - Midlothian	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Contract Fire and EMS - Ovilla	350,000	350,000	388,272	-	388,272	38,272
Contract Fire and EMS - Venus	55,000	59,745	59,745	-	59,745	-
CPR devices service contracts	3,791	1,633	-	-	-	(1,633)
Appraisal district	16,345	18,174	18,174	-	18,174	-
Audit	9,500	10,000	15,447	-	15,447	5,447
Collection fee	10,000	-	29,204	-	29,204	29,204
Communication equipment	123,000	-	-	-	-	-
Community emergency response team	2,500	500	-	-	-	(500)
Computer and internet	-	-	1,027	-	1,027	1,027
Consulting	-	34,000	43,000	-	43,000	9,000
District manager	8,000	9,500	12,725	-	12,725	3,225
Dues and subscriptions	-	-	1,100	-	1,100	1,100
Elections	-	50,767	68,446	-	68,446	17,679
GIS project	-	21,000	11,200	(10,500)	700	(20,300)
Insurance	2,000	2,081	1,581	(52)	1,529	(552)
Legal	9,500	3,500	10,860	-	10,860	7,360
Meetings	9,500	10,048	10,049	-	10,049	1
Printing and office	2,500	1,000	36	-	36	(964)
State Associations of Fire and Emergency Districts	9,000	1,475	1,475	-	1,475	-
Strategic plan	-	9,000	6,250	-	6,250	(2,750)
Tax rate publication	-	500	-	-	-	(500)
Travel	3,000	1,786	1,786	-	1,786	-
Website	3,100	3,000	3,410	-	3,410	410
Capital expenditures: Equipment	380,652	319,006	281,568	-	281,568	(37,438)
Debt service: Principal retirement	315,233	306,440	66,869	172,462	239,331	(67,109)
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	30,269	(30,269)	-	-
Total debt service	<u>315,233</u>	<u>306,440</u>	<u>97,138</u>	<u>142,193</u>	<u>239,331</u>	<u>(67,109)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,312,621</u>	<u>2,213,154</u>	<u>2,062,493</u>	<u>131,641</u>	<u>2,194,134</u>	<u>(19,020)</u>
Excess (Deficiencies) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(257,265)	(142,798)	26,275	(130,307)	(104,032)	38,766
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
Note payable	250,000	260,000	-	-	-	(260,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (7,265)</u>	<u>\$ 117,202</u>	<u>\$ 26,275</u>	<u>\$ (130,307)</u>	<u>\$ (104,032)</u>	<u>\$ (221,234)</u>

**1. Budgetary basis of accounting**

The annual budget for the general fund is prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. Appropriations in the budgeted fund lapse at the of the fiscal year. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the fund level.

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A18

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: July 24, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Tim Bidwell

PHONE: 972-825-5555

FAX: 972-825-5551

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Fire Marshal

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe Ste. 235, Waxahachie Texas 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5, 2025

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

Approval of Audit Report for the following ESD Board of Directors: Pursuant to 775.082, Texas Health and Safety Code, please accept the annual Audit Report of the fiscal accounts and records of Emergency Services District in Ellis County for ESD#2 Midlothian, ESD#3 Italy and ESD#8 Avalon

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES  
DISTRICT #3**

**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS  
AND DISBURSEMENTS**

Year Ended September 30, 2024



# YWRD, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Greer Yeldell, CPA | Tracie Wood, CPA | Joyce Reeve, CPA | Bryan Thomas, CPA

To the Board of Directors of  
Ellis County Emergency Services District #3  
Italy, Texas

Management is responsible for the accompanying statement of cash receipts and disbursements of Ellis County Emergency Services District #3 (District) for the year ended September 30, 2024, in accordance with the cash basis of accounting, and for determining that the cash basis of accounting is an acceptable financial reporting framework. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the statement of cash receipts and disbursements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on the statement of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of cash receipts and disbursements is prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Under this basis, the only asset recognized is cash, and no liabilities are recognized. All transactions are recognized as either cash receipts or disbursements. Noncash transactions are not recognized in the statement of cash receipts and disbursements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures ordinarily included in a statement of cash receipts and disbursements prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting. If the omitted disclosures were included in the statement of cash receipts and disbursements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the District's cash receipts and disbursements. Accordingly, the statement of cash receipts and disbursements is not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

*YWRD, P.C.*

YWRD, PC  
*Certified Public Accountants*

Waxahachie, Texas  
May 15, 2025

611 S. Clay St. | P.O. Box 1087 | Ennis, Texas 75120  
405 Sycamore St. | Waxahachie, Texas 75165  
P: 972.878.2611 | [www.ywrd.cpa](http://www.ywrd.cpa) | F: 972.878.2220

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #3**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS**  
Year Ended September 30, 2024

<b>CASH RECEIPTS</b>	
Property taxes	\$ 302,375
Interest	8,715
Lease agreement	14,080
Contributions	2,400
<b>TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS</b>	<u>327,570</u>
 <b>CASH DISBURSEMENTS</b>	
Appraisal district fee	2,753
Building and yard maintenance	2,660
Contract labor	10,300
Emergency personnel equipment	36,075
Emergency vehicle fuel	4,918
Emergency vehicle repair	38,774
Equipment Purchases	127,808
Insurance	10,524
Loan payments	44,096
Office	8,241
Payroll and payroll taxes	20,353
Professional fees	1,225
Fees and Licenses	6,318
Training	
Utilities	17,458
Volunteer fire department awards dinner	1,533
<b>TOTAL CASH DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<u>333,036</u>
 <b>DECREASE IN CASH</b>	 (5,466)
 <b>BEGINNING CASH</b>	 <u>394,447</u>
<b>ENDING CASH</b>	<u><u>\$ 388,981</u></u>

See independent accountant's compilation report.

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

A19

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: July 24, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Tim Bidwell

PHONE: 972-825-5555

FAX: 972-825-5551

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Fire Marshal

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe Ste. 235, Waxahachie Texas 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5, 2025

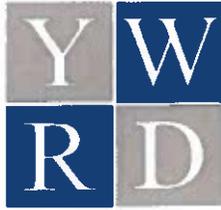
DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Approval of Audit Report for the following ESD Board of Directors: Pursuant to 775.082, Texas Health and Safety Code, please accept the annual Audit Report of the fiscal accounts and records of Emergency Services District in Ellis County for ESD#2 Midlothian, ESD#3 Italy and **ESD#8 Avalon**

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES  
DISTRICT #8**

**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS  
AND DISBURSEMENTS**

**Year Ended September 30, 2024**



# YWRD, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Greer Yeldell, CPA | Tracie Wood, CPA | Joyce Reeve, CPA | Bryan Thomas, CPA

To the Board of Directors  
Ellis County Emergency Services District #8  
Avalon, Texas

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statement of Ellis County Emergency Services District #8 (District), which comprises the statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year ended September 30, 2024, in accordance with the cash basis of accounting, and for determining that the cash basis of accounting is an acceptable financial reporting framework. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statement nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on this financial statement.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Under that basis, the only asset recognized is cash, and no liabilities are recognized. All transactions are recognized as either cash receipts or disbursements. Noncash transactions are not recognized in the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all the disclosures ordinarily included in a financial statement prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statement, they might influence the user's conclusions about the District's cash receipts and disbursements. Accordingly, the financial statement is not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

*YWRD, P.C.*

YWRD, P.C.

*Certified Public Accountants*

Ennis, Texas  
March 18, 2025

611 S. Clay St. | P.O. Box 1087 | Ennis, Texas 75120  
405 Sycamore St. | Waxahachie, Texas 75165  
P: 972.878.2611 | [www.ywrd.cpa](http://www.ywrd.cpa) | F: 972.878.2220

**ELLIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #8**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS**  
Year Ended September 30, 2024

<b>CASH RECEIPTS</b>	
Ad Valorem Taxes Collected	\$ 94,290
Grant Reimbursement	19,514
Interest	33
Other	57,402
<b>TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS</b>	<u>171,239</u>
 <b>CASH DISBURSEMENTS</b>	
Avalon Volunteer Fire Department:	
Administration	136
Operation and Maintenance	68,937
Planning and Goals	24,312
Emergency Services District #8:	
Administration	2,193
Operation and Maintenance	1,952
Planning and Goals	1,461
<b>TOTAL CASH DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<u>98,991</u>
<b>INCREASE IN CASH</b>	72,248
<b>BEGINNING CASH</b>	<u>63,987</u>
<b>ENDING CASH</b>	<u><u>\$ 136,234</u></u>

See accountant's compilation report

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

F1

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 07/28/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? ( Y) ( N)

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):  
Acceptance of \$7,976.00 in Juror Donations by the Veterans Service Office as Unanticipated Revenue.

Request for Special Budget of Unanticipated Revenue

Increase 001-0070-506330 by \$7,976.00

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §111.0108, unanticipated revenue certified by County Auditor.

\* \_\_\_\_\_  
County Attorney Approval

10/01/2024  
 07/24/2025  
 001-0070-4C633D

07/28/2025  
 sparraudit

EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION	STP	SOURCE	JEN	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
	JUROR DONATIONS - VETERAN'S SERVICES						0.00
10/09/2024	B10092024-00213	SYS	CR	571305		120.00	120.00 CR
10/18/2024	B10182024-00220	SYS	CR	372685		1,391.00	1,511.00 CR
10/28/2024	B10282024-00226	SYS	CR	376632		280.00	1,791.00 CR
10/30/2024	B10302024-00228	SYS	CR	377109		317.00	2,108.00 CR
11/06/2024	B11062024-00235	SYS	CR	378293		270.00	2,378.00 CR
12/03/2024	B12032024-00253	SYS	CR	383647		766.00	3,144.00 CR
12/04/2024	B12042024-00254	SYS	CR	384213		305.00	3,449.00 CR
12/06/2024	B12062024-00256	SYS	CR	384345		210.00	3,659.00 CR
12/09/2024	B12092024-00257	SYS	CR	384424		20.00	3,679.00 CR
12/10/2024	B12102024-00258	SYS	CR	384494		596.00	4,275.00 CR
12/26/2024	B12262024-00259	SYS	CR	388459		220.00	4,495.00 CR
01/07/2025	B01072025-00004	SYS	CR	389463		435.00	4,930.00 CR
01/14/2025	B01142025-00008	SYS	CR	390179		345.00	5,275.00 CR
01/16/2025	B01162025-00010	SYS	CR	390757		260.00	5,535.00 CR
01/17/2025	B01172025-00011	SYS	CR	390820		420.00	5,955.00 CR
01/28/2025	B01282025-00017	SYS	CR	393307		495.00	6,440.00 CR
01/30/2025	B01302025-00019	SYS	CR	393916		254.00	6,694.00 CR
02/12/2025	B02122025-00030	SYS	CR	395789		1,274.00	7,968.00 CR
02/14/2025	B02142025-00032	SYS	CR	395911		60.00	8,028.00 CR
02/27/2025	B02272025-00040	SYS	CR	399507		100.00	8,128.00 CR
03/07/2025	B03072025-00047	SYS	CR	400152		297.00	8,425.00 CR
03/12/2025	B03122025-00050	SYS	CR	401217		821.00	9,246.00 CR
03/13/2025	B03132025-00051	SYS	CR	401232		60.00	9,326.00 CR
04/11/2025	B04112025-00074	SYS	CR	406547		744.00	10,070.00 CR
04/15/2025	B04152025-00076	SYS	CR	406761		60.00	10,150.00 CR
04/23/2025	B04232025-00082	SYS	CR	407856		40.00	10,190.00 CR
04/24/2025	B04242025-00083	SYS	CR	410283		1,342.00	11,532.00 CR
05/01/2025	B05012025-00089	SYS	CR	411017		931.00	12,463.00 CR
05/08/2025	B05082025-00095	SYS	CR	412327		832.00	13,295.00 CR
05/28/2025	B05282025-00108	SYS	CR	416339		700.00	13,995.00 CR
06/04/2025	B06042025-00115	SYS	CR	417357		420.00	14,415.00 CR
06/18/2025	B06182025-00125	SYS	CR	419204		40.00	14,455.00 CR
06/26/2025	B06262025-00131	SYS	CR	422006		681.00	15,136.00 CR
07/09/2025	B07092025-00141	SYS	CR	423380		388.00	15,524.00 CR
07/15/2025	B07152025-00145	SYS	CR	423827		1,862.00	17,386.00 CR
07/17/2025	B07172025-00147	SYS	CR	424492		300.00	17,686.00 CR
07/21/2025	B07212025-00149	SYS	CR	426548		440.00	18,126.00 CR
	TOTAL					0.00	18,126.00 18,126.00 CR
	GRAND TOTAL					0.00	18,126.00 18,126.00 CR

\$ 7,976.00

F2

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\*CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL\*\***  
Accept TCEQ Reimbursement Grant in the amount of \$270,270.40 as Unanticipated Revenue.

**\*\*SPECIAL BUDGET REQUEST\*\***  
INCREASE - 006-0754-508020 -RB4 Purchase of Equipment by \$270,270.40  
Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §111.0108, unanticipated revenue certified by County Auditor.



**Ellis County Treasurer**

**Cheryl Chambers**  
101 W. Main Street, Suite 203  
Waxahachie TX 75165  
Phone: (972) 825-5127

**Official Receipt**

**Receipt Number:**  
R2025-01887

**Receipt Date**

07/25/2025

**Received From:** ELLIS COUNTY RB4 - BUTLER

**Comments:** 7/17/2025 RB4 PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT: COMPTROLLER TCEQ REIMBURSEMENT

Description	Account #	Amount
DEPOSIT TOTAL		\$270,270.40
EQUIPMENT	006-0754-508020	270270.40

<b>Check</b>	<b>\$270,270.40</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>\$270,270.40</b>
<b>150521306</b>		<b>Total paid</b>	<b>\$270,270.40</b>
		<b>Change</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**Issued By:** LHartley *LH* **Batch:** B07252025-00153



**From:** Javier Pena <Javier.Pena@tceq.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 3, 2025 10:25 AM  
**To:** Kyle Butler <kyle.butler@co.ellis.tx.us>  
**Subject:** 25-70409-RG-RFR-A

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good morning,

I am the financial analyst assigned to your Request for Reimbursement (RFR). I am currently reviewing the submitted documents.

I need your help with the following items.

1) Were any borrowed funds utilized to purchase the equipment?

2)

Based on my calculations, the amount to be reimbursed for Activity 002 and Act 003 will be \$134,895.20 each. The calculation is based on the following:

Incremental Cost Calculation	Act 002	Act 003
Equipment Invoice Total	\$169,919.00	\$169,919.00
Less Unallowable Costs	(\$300.00)	(\$300.00)
<b>Total Allowable Costs</b>	<b>\$169,619.00</b>	<b>\$169,619.00</b>
Less Scrappage Value	(\$1,000.00)	(\$1,000.00)
Less All Other Financial Assistance	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Incremental Cost</b>	<b>\$168,619.00</b>	<b>\$168,619.00</b>
80%	80%	80%
<b>Maximum Reimbursement</b>	<b>\$134,895.20</b>	<b>\$134,895.20</b>

*Breakdown*

Therefore, \$20,978.80 will be liquidated from each Activity on the contract. This means that a total of \$41,957.60 will be liquidated from the contract. Please let me know if you wish to proceed with the RFR by responding "Yes" to this email.

As I continue to review these documents, questions may come up, and they will be addressed in a separate email.

In the meantime, after the reimbursement is processed and your check has been dispersed, you will have 90 days from the "date of the check" to complete the Disposition process. This will include following the instructions on how to properly dispose of the old equipment, take pictures, and submit the forms to [terp-dispo@tceq.texas.gov](mailto:terp-dispo@tceq.texas.gov).

Sincerely,



[www.tceq.texas.gov](http://www.tceq.texas.gov)

Javier Peña  
Air Grants Division, TCEQ  
**Direct Line:** 512-239-4969  
**Email:** [javier.pena@tceq.texas.gov](mailto:javier.pena@tceq.texas.gov)  
**AGD Main Line:** 1-800-919-TERP  
*Para asistencia en español llame a la línea principal de AGD.*

How is our customer service?

Fill out our online customer satisfaction survey at [www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/customersurvey](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/customersurvey)



## Annita Johnston

---

**From:** Javier Pena <Javier.Pena@tceq.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 3, 2025 12:05 PM  
**To:** Kyle Butler  
**Cc:** Annita Johnston  
**Subject:** RE: 25-70409 RG RFR-A

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Thank you for your quick response.

I will continue working on the RFR

**From:** Kyle Butler <kyle.butler@co.ellis.tx.us>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 3, 2025 12:03 PM  
**To:** Javier Pena <Javier.Pena@tceq.texas.gov>  
**Cc:** Annita Johnston <annita.johnston@co.ellis.tx.us>  
**Subject:** RE: 25-70409-RG-RFR-A

Good afternoon,

Javier, no sir , no money was borrowed for either of these trucks. An **Yes** Activity 002 and 003 are correct on your calculations . An yes I would like to move forward on the reimbursement process. I can't thank you all enough for the TERP program it has really helped us out. Let me now if I can help with anything else. Also I have included Annita Johnston in this email she is my Admin.

Thanks again,

*Kyle Butler*

Commissioner  
ELLIS COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4  
1011 Eastgate Rd.  
Midlothian, Tx. 76065  
972-825-5305





**Bruckner's Truck & Equipment  
 Retail Proposal**

Date: March 6, 2025

CUSTOMER INFORMATION	
Name:	Ellis County
Address:	101 W Main St. #304
CSZ:	Waxahachie, Texas 75165
Phone:	(972) 825-5515 Cell
Fax:	Contact Kyle Butler
Email:	kyla.butler@co.ellis.tx.us

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION	
Stock #	67970 UNITID 1331716
Year	2025 BODY Tractor
Make	Mack
Model	Pinnacle
VIN	1M1PN4GY1SM018277
Salesperson	Andrew Novak

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS			
Engine Make	Mack MPB	Wheelbase	213"
Horsepower	445	Frame	9.5mm
Engine Brake	Yes	Interior Trim	Mack Gray
Transmission	Mack Mdrive 12 Speed OD	Wheels Front	Aluminum 22.5" x 8.25"
Front Axle	14,600 Mack	Wheels Rear	Aluminum 22.5" x 8.25"
Rear Axle	38,000 Mack	Tire Size	11R22.5
Rear Suspension	40,000 Mack Air Ride	Tire Front	Bridgestone R268
Ratio	3.4	Tire Rear	Bridgestone M799

Chassis includes the Following Local Extras

Ellis County PO is 25-001164 PDI and State Inspection

1M1PN4GYXSM018276 HGAC Contract HT06-20

1M1PN4GY1SA1018277 SCO Case # 4966314

Single Line and Dual Line Wet Kits  
 Furnish and Install Blocking Fifth Wheel  
 Furnish Strobes in Grill (Yellow / Blue )  
 Furnish Switch for End Dump Tarp  
 Furnish Full Fenders

Trade-In Information	Trade 1	Trade 2	Each	Multiple Total
Allowances			\$169,614.00	
VIN				
Year				
Make				
Model				
Payoff				
Quantity				
<b>OTHER CHARGES:</b>				
Title and License Fees (Estimated)			5.00	
Purchase Coverage Type _____			305	
Insurance Type _____			300.00	
Dealer Inventory Tax and Doc Fees				
Cash Down Payment				
<b>TOTAL:</b>			\$169,919.00	

Dealer Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Signature: *[Signature]*  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/18/25

A documentary fee is not an official fee. A documentary fee is not required by law, but may be charged to buyers for handling documents and performing services relating to the closing of a sale. A documentary fee may not exceed \$50 for a motor vehicle contract or a reasonable amount agreed to by the parties for a heavy-duty commercial vehicle contract. This notice is required by law.



### Bruckner's Truck & Equipment Retail Proposal

Date: March 6, 2025

CUSTOMER INFORMATION	
Name:	Ellis County
Name:	
Address:	101 W Main St. #304
CSZ:	Waxahachie, Texas 75165
Phone:	(972) 825-5515   Cell
Fax:	Contact Kyle Butler
Email:	kyle.butler@co.ellis.tx.us

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION	
Stock #:	67969
UNITID:	1331717
Year:	2025
BODY:	Tractor
Make:	Mack
Model:	Pinnacle
VIN:	1M1PN4GYXSM018276
Salesperson:	Andrew Novak

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS			
Engine Make	Mack MP8	Wheelbase	213"
Horsepower	445	Frame	9.5mm
Engine Brake	Yes	Interior Trim	Mack Gray
Transmission	Mack Mdrive 12 Speed OD	Wheels Front	Aluminum 22.5" x 8.25"
Front Axle	14,600 Mack	Wheels Rear	Aluminum 22.5" x 8.25"
Rear Axle	38,000 Mack	Tire Size	11R22.5
Rear Suspension	40,000 Mack Air Ride	Tire Front	Bridgestone R268
Ratio	3.4	Tire Rear	Bridgestone M799

Chassis includes the following Local Extras:

Ellis County PO is 25-001164

1M1PN4GYXSM018276

1M1PN4GYXSM018277

Single Line and Dual Line Wet Kits

Furnish and Install Blocking 5th Wheel

Furnish Strobes in Gull (Yellow / Blue)

Furnish Switch for End Dump Tarp

Furnish Full Fenders

POI and State Inspection

HGAC Contract #116-30

SCO Case # 4966314

Trade-In Information	Trade 1	Trade 2	Each	Multiple Total
Allowances			\$169,614.00	
VIN				
Year				
Make				
Model				
Payoff				
Quantity				
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>				
Title and License Fees (Estimated)			5.00	
Purchase Coverage Type		305		
Insurance Type			300.00	
Dealer Inventory Tax and Doc Fees				
Cash Down Payment				
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$169,919.00</b>	

Dealer Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Signature *Andrew Novak*

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3-18-25

A documentary fee is not an official fee. A documentary fee is not required by law, but may be charged to the buyer for handling documents and performing services relating to the closing of a sale. A documentary fee may not exceed \$50 for a motor vehicle contract or a reasonable amount agreed to by the parties for a heavy commercial vehicle contract. This notice is required by law.

*#169,919*

F3

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at 2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/28/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Brad Norman

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Sheriff Office

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

**\*\* Financial Consent Agenda \*\* - Line Item Transfer**

DECREASE 001-0010-508190 Computer Equipment by \$30,424.12  
INCREASE 001-0010-508680 Contract Services by \$30,424.12



ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to my 2024/2025 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM:

Table with 3 columns: ACCOUNT NO., ACCOUNT TITLE, AMOUNT. Row 1: 001-0010-508190, Computer Equipment, \$ 30,424.12. Row 2: TOTAL, \$ 30,424.12

TRANSFER TO:

Table with 3 columns: ACCOUNT NO., ACCOUNT TITLE, AMOUNT. Row 1: 001-0010-508680, Contract Services, \$ 30,424.12. Row 2: TOTAL, \$ 30,424.12

Signature of Department Head

7/16.25 Date Signed

010 / SO Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

- County Judge
Commissioner Precinct #1
Commissioner Precinct #2
Commissioner Precinct #3
Commissioner Precinct #4

Approved by County Auditor's Office: Patricia Bremer

**Patricha Bremer**

---

**From:** Debra Brown <debra.brown@elliscounty.texas.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 16, 2025 3:30 PM  
**To:** Staci Parr; Patricha Bremer  
**Subject:** Line Item Adjustment  
**Attachments:** Line Item Adjustment - 010 Comp Equip to Contract Svc.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Attached is a line item adjustment for the SO.

*Debra Brown*  
Admin Assistant  
Ellis County Sheriff's Office  
972-825-4972

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

F4

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/24/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Hon William Wallace

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: 378th District Court / Veterans Treatment Court

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

**\*\* Financial Consent Agenda \*\* - Line Item Transfer**  
**DECREASE001-0190-590206 VTC-Operations/Services by \$41,000**  
**INCREASE 001-0190-590204 VTC - Projects/Promotions**



# ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2025

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2025 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0190-99206	VTC OPERATIONS SERVICES	\$ 41,000.00
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	\$ 41,000.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0190-99204	VTC-PROJECTS PROMOTIONS	\$ 41,000.00
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	\$ 41,000.00

[Signature] 7/24/2025  
Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Voter's Treatment Court / Prob. Dist. Court  
Deputy

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST

APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY JUDGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
COMMISSIONER PCT. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
COMMISSIONER PCT. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
COMMISSIONER PCT. 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

[Signature]

F5

## COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at 2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Randy Stinson

PHONE: 972-825-5330 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Road & Bridge Pct 1

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

**\*\* Financial Consent Agenda \*\* - Line Item Transfer**  
  
DECREASE 009-0602-570000 FM1 - Contingency Funds by \$450,000  
INCREASE 009-0602-509150 FM1- Asphalt by \$450,000



**Patricha Bremer**

---

**From:** Jenni Fasulo  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 29, 2025 8:36 AM  
**To:** Patricha Bremer  
**Cc:** Staci Parr  
**Subject:** Line Item Transfer - Contingency PCT 1  
**Attachments:** Line Item Transfer - Contigencny- Asphalt .pdf

Good morning,

Please see Line item transfer for Contingency to Asphalt. Thank you

Respectfully,

*Jenni Wilhite- Fasulo*

Administrative Assistant  
Office Of Randy Stinson  
County Commissioner PCT. 1  
600 N. Dallas St.  
Palmer, Texas 75152

Office Hours:  
Mon.-Fri. 7am to 3:30pm  
Phone (972-825-5330)  
[jenni.fasulo@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:jenni.fasulo@co.ellis.tx.us)



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

F6

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/24/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\* Financial Consent Agenda \*\* - Line Item Transfer**  
  
DECREASE 001-0030-508620 Fiscal Service Fee by \$1,500  
INCREASE 001-0030-508030 Furniture/Fixtures by \$250.00  
INCREASE 001-0030-508880 Computer Software by \$1,250



F 7

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/14/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: John Wray

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Judge

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\* Financial Consent Agenda \*\* - Line Item Transfer**  
  
DECREASE 018-0908-509730 Soft Cost - JP2 Sub-Courthouse by \$16,722.07  
INCREASE 018-0905-509802 Hard Cost - Ellis County Central by \$16,722.07



# ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR FY25

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the FY25 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
018-0908-509730	ERT COSTS - JP2 SUBCOURTHOU	\$ 16,722.07
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	\$ 16,722.07

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
018-0908-509802	ARD COSTS - ELLIS CO CENTR	\$ 16,722.07
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	\$ 16,722.07

*John Way*

07/29/2025

COUNTY JUDGE

Signature

Date

Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY JUDGE

\_\_\_\_\_ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1

\_\_\_\_\_ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2

\_\_\_\_\_ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3

\_\_\_\_\_ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

*[Signature]*

## Patricha Bremer

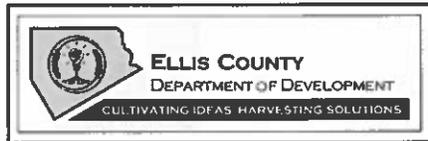
---

**From:** Ryan Garrett  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 29, 2025 11:17 AM  
**To:** Staci Parr; Patricha Bremer  
**Cc:** Shannan Lampier  
**Subject:** Line Item Transfer - Perm Improv  
**Attachments:** 018 - Perm Improvement Line Item Transfer 08.05.25.pdf

### *Ryan Garrett*

Chief of Staff  
Office of Ellis County Judge John Wray  
101 W Main St, Suite 104  
Waxahachie, TX 75165  
Email: [r.garrett@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:r.garrett@co.ellis.tx.us)  
Phone: 972.825.5088





**Department of Development Agenda Items  
Ellis County Commissioners' Court -  
August 5, 2025  
2:00 PM**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 1**

**Approval of the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for June 2025, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 2**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Louis Addition, Lots 1 & 2, Block A. The ± 5.042-acre site is located west of the intersection of Pratt Road and Lynn Ann Dr, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Red Oak, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 3**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of Aurora Estates, Lots 1 & 2, Block A. The ± 5.418-acre site is located ± 550 feet south of the intersection of S US Highway 77 and Mamie Ham Road, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.**

**Consent Agenda Item No. 4**

**Ratify staff action of approval on a plat of AXL & L Addition, Lot 1, Block A. The ± 2.00-acre site is located ± 1,450 feet east of the intersection of Old Maypearl Road and Greathouse Road, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.**

**REGULAR AGENDA**

**Agenda Item No. 1.1**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a preliminary plat of Skyline Estates Phase 2. The ± 24.462-acre site is located ± 4,760 feet northeast of the intersection of Hampel Road and the northbound I-45 service road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Palmer, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.**

**Agenda Item No. 1.2**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a final plat of Howard Hills. The ± 36.055-acre site is located ± 480 feet north of the intersection of FM Hwy 877 and Nash Howard Road, situated in the C. White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.**



**Agenda Item No. 1.3**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a replat of Overbay Addition Lot 1, Block A.** The  $\pm$  9.999-acre site is located  $\pm$  1,577 feet east of the intersection of FM 66 and Wilemon Road, Maypearl, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**Agenda Item No. 1.4**

**Discussion, consideration, and action to release maintenance bonds and accept the infrastructure for The Ranch at Stone Hill.** The  $\pm$  125.00-acre site is located at the intersection of Greathouse Road and Greathouse Circle, Waxahachie, Road & Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**Agenda Item No. 1.5**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a plat of Barajas Valley Estate, Lot 1, Block A.** The  $\pm$  2.00-acre site is located  $\pm$  695 feet west of the intersection of Cement Valley Road and North Ward Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Midlothian, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 4.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- MUD updates & discuss possible alternatives to MUDs.
- Discuss current plat interlocal agreements (possible litigation).

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Development (DoD)			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Skyline Estates Phase 2 Preliminary Plat</b> <b>Pct. No. 1</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.1</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a preliminary plat of Skyline Estates, Phase 2.** The ± 24.462-acre site is located ± 4,760 feet northeast of the intersection of Hampel Road and the northbound I-45 service road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Palmer, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**CASE TYPE:**

- Bond/Letter of Credit
- Plat/Plat-related
- Regulation Amendment
- Variance Request
- Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**

Parcel ID No. 178643

**APPLICANT(s):**

GM Land Development, LLC

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Staff Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

- Approved, as presented
- Approved w/ conditions**  
**(See Analysis section)**
- Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to create 16 lots for residential use along a newly built cul-de-sac.
- Should the Commissioners' Court approve this preliminary plat, the applicant's next step would be to submit civil plans (paving, drainage, etc.) for this proposed subdivision to the County Engineer's Office for review and approval prior to the start of construction.
- Per the adopted regulations, preliminary plats expire eighteen (18) months after approval if no civil plans or a final plat are submitted. Staff may approve a one-time extension of six (6) months upon written request by the applicant.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Hampel Road	Existing Collector – 80 ft.	± 40 ft.	No

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Rockett SUD	n/a	7/3/2025

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

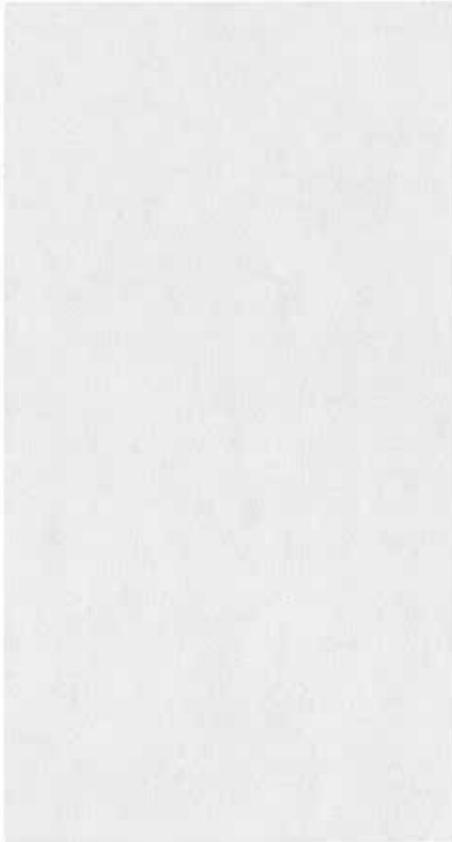
NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	CERTIFIED MAIL
	N/A	

**ANALYSIS:**

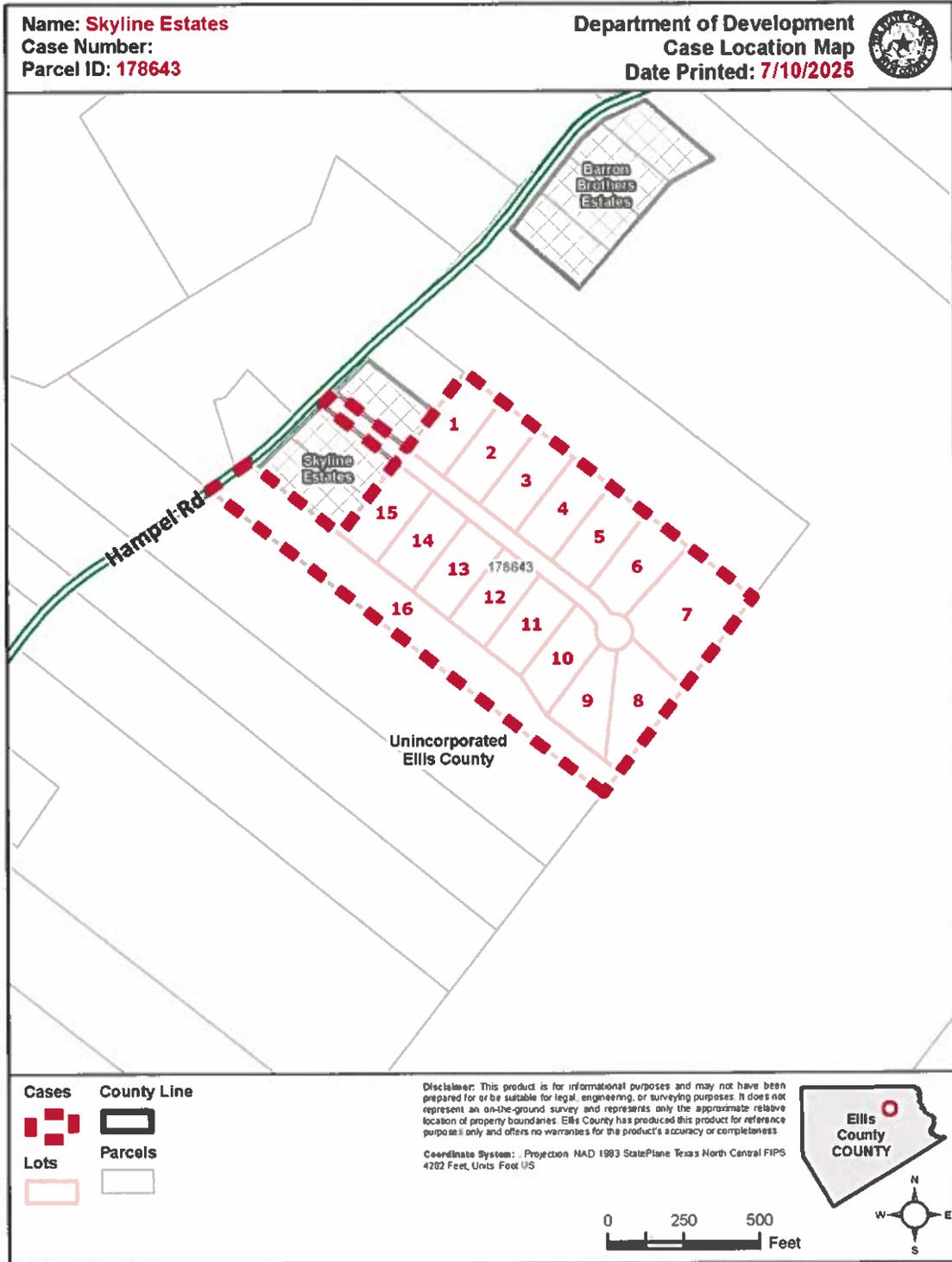
Staff reviewed this application on July 21, 2025, and **conditionally approved** of the initial submittal, provided the following ten (10) conditions are met:

**Surveyor comments:**

1. Add a contact information block for the owner to the plat.
2. Please add a block designation to the lots on the plat drawing.



3. The proposed street name, Skyline Ridge, is already in use. Please contact our GIS department to select and reserve an approved street name.
4.  $38^{\circ}10'35''$  E is missing the overall length within the written metes and bounds description.
5. Update the side and rear utility easements to a drainage easement.
6. According to the County's Master Thoroughfare Plan (MTP), Hampel Road is classified as an existing collector road, requiring  $\pm$  40 feet of right-of-way dedication from the centerline of the road. An additional 10 ft. of right-of-way dedication is needed to satisfy this requirement.
7. Update the floodplain map information.
8. Add the owner's preliminary plat statement and signature line to the plat.
9. Add the Department of Development Director's statement and signature line to the plat.
10. Update the number of pages for the preliminary plat. The drainage plan and preliminary utility plan are not considered as a part of the preliminary plat application submittal.



88.652105°W 32.45525°N Author: nick.magnis GIS@co.ellis.tx.us Date Printed: 7/10/2025 G:\GIS\Mapstemplates\DOO\_Template\OOD\_Template.aprx





**DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT**  
 Ellis County  
 109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
 ☎: 972-825-5200  
 🌐: ellispermits.com

July 21, 2025

GM Land Development  
 Gorge Martinez  
 2090 Newton Road  
 Ferris, TX 75125

The Department of Development (DoD) has received your plat application for Skyline Estates Phase 2 Preliminary Plat, for 16 lots on ± 24.462 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development deems this plat application as approved\*, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

**Surveyor comments:**

1. Add a contact information block for the owner to the plat.
2. Please add a block designation to the lots on the plat drawing.
3. The proposed street name Skyline Ridge is already in use. Please contact our GIS department to select and reserve an approved street name.
4. 38°10'35" E is missing the overall length within the written metes and bounds description.
5. Update the side and rear utility easements to a drainage easement.
6. According to the County's Master Thoroughfare Plan (MTP), Hampel Road is classified as existing collector road, requiring ± 40 feet of right-of-way dedication from the centerline of the road. An additional 10 ft. of right-of-way dedication is needed to satisfy this requirement.
7. Please update the floodplain map information.
8. Please add the owner's preliminary plat statement and signature line to the plat.
9. Add the Department of Development Director's statement and signature line to the plat.
10. Please update the number of pages for the preliminary plat. The drainage plan and preliminary utility plan are not considered as a part of the preliminary plat application submittal.

Once the plat drawing has been approved without any outstanding comments or conditions, staff will need five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x 24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures before obtaining official signatures.

As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III) and the TLGC §232.001, the ensuing step is formal approval from the Ellis County Commissioners' Court. Based on this information, this application request is tentatively scheduled for court action on **August 5, 2025**.

Please let me know if you have any other questions, or if I can be of further assistance.

Kind regards,

*Sara Garcia*

Sara Garcia

Assistant Director

Ellis County Department of Development

Phone: 972-825-5200      Email: [sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us)

cc: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM, Director of Planning & Development,  
 Angelica Barber, Planner, Crimilda Aguilar-McAdams, Permit & Planning Technician

*\*Any approval issued in error, or an item missed that does not conform to the adopted regulations, does not invalidate said regulation & still requires compliance.*

Page 1 of 1

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Howard Hills Final Plat</b> <b>Pct. No. 1</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.2</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a final plat of Howard Hills.** The ± 36.055-acre site is located ± 480 feet north of the intersection of FM Hwy 877 and Nash Howard Road, situated in the C. White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
Parcel ID No. 191904

**APPLICANT(s):**  
Cody Cockerham, Applicant,  
Dennis Little; Backcountry Partners, LLC, Owners

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Plat Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approved, as presented  
 Approved w/ conditions  
*(See Analysis section)*  
 Disapproved

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant submits a plat for 7 proposed lots along an existing state and county-maintained road.
- The Commissioners’ Court approved a preliminary plat for Howard Hills on March 5, 2024, and engineering plans were approved on June 20, 2025.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Nash Howard Road	Principal Arterial Rd. (140')	± 50 ft.	Yes
FM Hwy. 877	Major Arterial Rd. (120')	± 0 ft.	Yes

*Per TLGC §232.102 – The maximum amount of right-of-way dedication that we can require is 120 ft., unless it appears on the regional thoroughfare plan.*

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Rockett SUD	8- inches	3/12/2025

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

N/A

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff reviewed this application on July 21, 2025, and recommends **approval of this plat application, subject to meeting the following five (5) conditions:**

**Surveyor comments:**

1. Update the overall number of lots within the plat title block.
2. Add “final” to the plat title block.
3. Please add a block designation to the lots on the plat drawing.
4. Please update the rear building line setback and drainage and utility easement to 20 ft.



**Applicant comments:**

1. Please provide a receipt for the water meters purchased through Howard Water Co-Op.



08 77450°W 32 28122°N Author: nick magnis GIS: coellis tx us Date Printed: 7/10/2025 G:\GIS\Maps\Templates\OOD\_Template\OOD\_Template.aprx





**DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT**  
 Ellis County  
 109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
 ☎: 972-825-5200  
 🌐: ellispermits.com

July 21, 2025

Backcountry Partners, LLC  
 c/o Andrew Garrett  
 1007 Ferris Avenue  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

The Department of Development (DoD) has received your plat application for Howard Hills Final Plat, for 7 lots on ± 36.055 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development deems this plat application as **approved\***, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

**Surveyor comments:**

1. Update the overall number of lots within the plat title block.
2. Add "final" to the plat title block.
3. Please add a block designation to the lots on the plat drawing.
4. Please update the rear building line setback and drainage and utility easement to 20 ft.

**Applicant comments:**

1. Please provide a receipt for the water meters purchased through Howard Water Co-Op.

Once the plat drawing has been approved without any outstanding comments or conditions, staff will need five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x 24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures before court signature and filing.

As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III) and the TLGC §232.001, the ensuing step is formal approval from the Ellis County Commissioners' Court. Based on this information, this application request is tentatively scheduled for court action on **August 5, 2025**.

Please let me know if you have any other questions, or if I can be of further assistance.

Kind regards,

*Sara Garcia*

Sara Garcia

Assistant Director

Ellis County Department of Development

Phone: 972-825-5200

Email: [sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us)

cc: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM, Director of Planning & Development

Angelica Barber, Planner, Crimilda Aguilar-McAdams, Permit & Planning Technician

*\*Any approval issued in error, or an item missed that does not conform to the adopted regulations, does not invalidate said regulation & still requires compliance.*

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of <i>Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing	<b>Overbay Addition Lot 1, Block A Replat          Pct. No. 3          AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.3</b>		

**CAPTION:**

Discussion, consideration, and action on a replat of Overbay Addition Lot 1, Block A, being a replat of C.H. Silliman Subdivision, Block 42. The ± 9.999-acre site is located ± 1,577 feet east of the intersection of FM 66 and Wilemon Road, Maypearl, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**CASE TYPE:**

- Bond/Letter of Credit
- Plat/Plat-related
- Regulation Amendment
- Variance Request
- Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**

Parcel ID No. 197374

**APPLICANT(s):**

Lindsay and Brandon Overbay

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Staff Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

- Approved, as presented
- Approved w/ conditions  
(See Analysis section)
- Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant requests to replat the property, adjusting the lot line.
- The C.H. Silliman's Subdivision was filed for record on January 23, 1894.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
FM 66	Existing Principal Arterial – 140 ft.	± 0 ft., existing ROW	Yes

\* Per TLGC Sec. 232.102, the maximum amount of right-of-way dedication that we can require is 120 ft., unless shown on the regional thoroughfare plan.

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Buena Vista-Bethel	8-inch	6/6/2025

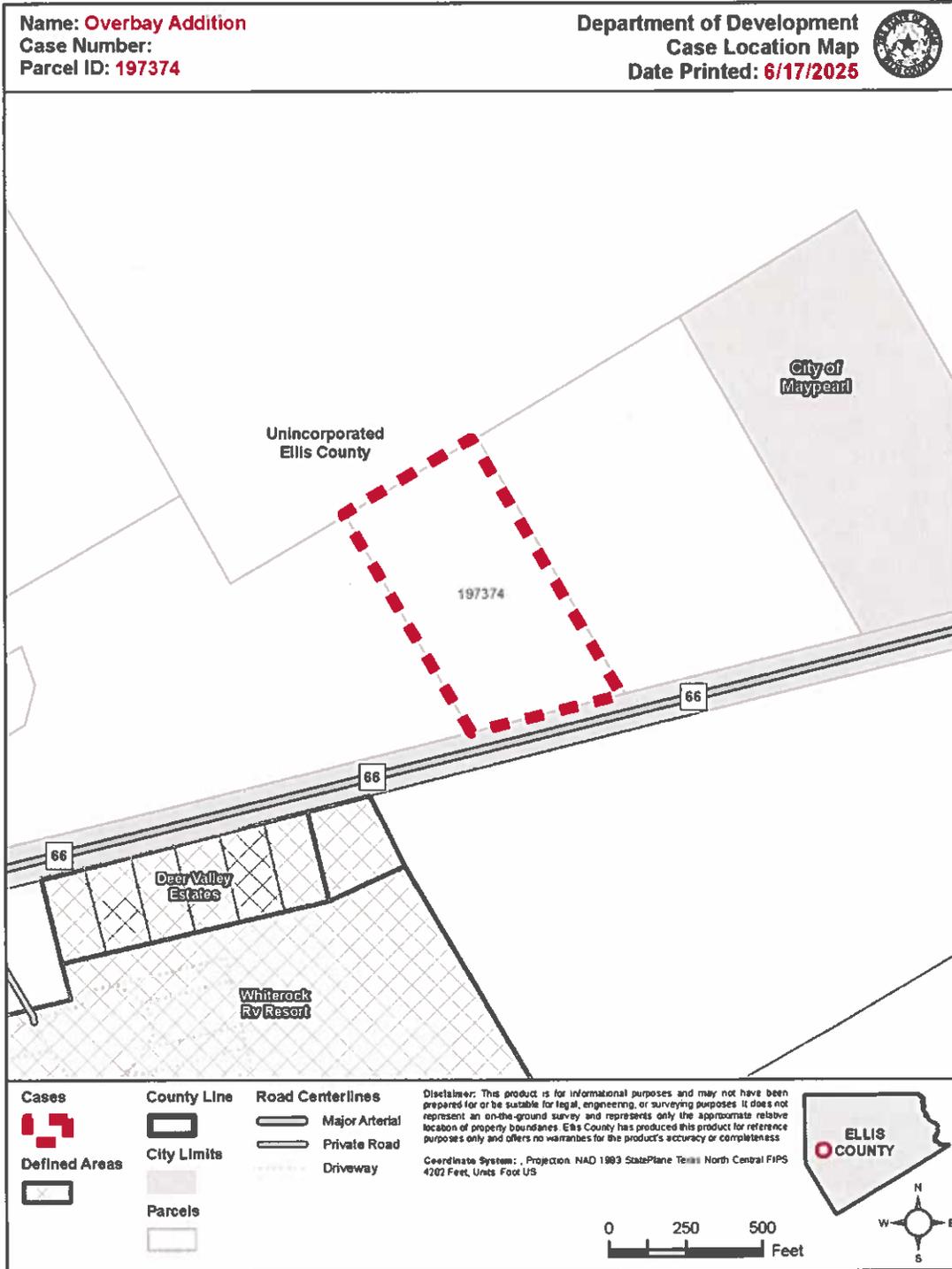
**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	CERTIFIED MAIL
Waxahachie Sun; 7/2, 7/9, 7/22	6/30	Two (2) Notices

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff reviewed this application on June 23, 2025, and initially deemed this application to be incomplete. Since then, the applicant has revised the application and addressed all comments but one. Staff **recommends approval** of this replat application, subject to meeting the following conditions:

1. Increase the front building line setback to 40 ft.







DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT  
Ellis County  
109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
☎: 972-825-5200  
🌐: ellispermits.com

June 23, 2025

Overbay Addition Lot 1, Block A  
Lindsey and Brandon Overbay  
5818 FM 66  
Maypearl, TX 76064

**Re: Plat Application Submission Action for Overbay Addition Lot 1, Block A  
(Parcel ID No. 197374)**

The Department of Development (DoD) received your plat application for Overbay Addition Lot 1, Block A on June 9, 2025, for 1 proposed lot on ± 9.99 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development deems this plat application as incomplete\*, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

**Surveyor comments:**

1. After review, it was discovered that this plat should be labeled as a replat, not a final one. Please update the plat title block, land description, and owner's certificate to include the original plat information (a replat of C.H. Silliman Subdivision Block 42, Cabinet A, Slide 18).
2. Since this property is located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Maypearl, please add this information to the plat title block.
3. Please update the ownership information for the adjacent property (Billy J. Wilson to First Baptist Church of Maypearl, Inst\_\_\_).
4. Add building line setbacks and drainage and utility easements to the proposed lot as shown within the attached sample plat.
5. Shade in the floodplain area on the plat drawing.
6. The owners' names must be printed beneath the owner's certificate signature line.
7. Update the owner's certificate statement to include the Lot and Block of the replatted property.
8. Update the second notary signature block to Brandon Overbay.
9. Show the city limit line on the plat.
10. Identify via monument on the plat drawing the NW corner of the lot.
11. Label the distance between the IRF west of the northwest corner of the lot.
12. Update the court signature block to match the attached sample plat.
13. Correct the court signature block by replacing Todd Little, County Judge, with John Wray, County Judge.
14. Remove the asterisks from the notary's statement.

Once the plat drawing has been approved without any outstanding comments or conditions, staff will need five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x 24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures before court signature and filing.

As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III) and the TLGC §232.001, the ensuing step is final approval from the Ellis County Commissioners' Court. Based on this information, your replat application is tentatively scheduled for court action on **August 5, 2025**.

Page 1 of 2

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Development (DoD)			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>The Ranch at Stone Hill Maintenance Bond Release, Infrastructure Acceptance</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda			
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			
	<b>Pct. No. 3</b>		
	<b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.4</b>		

**AGENDA CAPTION:**

Discussion, consideration, and action to release maintenance bonds and accept the infrastructure for The Ranch at Stone Hill. The ± 125.00-acre site is located at the intersection of Greathouse Road and Greathouse Circle, Waxahachie, Road & Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**CASE TYPE:**

- Bond/Letter of Credit
- Plat/Plat-related
- Regulation Amendment
- Variance Request
- Misc.

**APPLICANT(s):**

Greathouse Road Partners, LLC

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Draft Order w/copy of the Maintenance Bonds & the Final Plat

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

- Approved, as presented
- Approved w/ conditions (See Analysis section)

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant requests that the County release the maintenance bonds for this subdivision and accept the associated infrastructure.
- The Commissioners' Court approved the final plat on October 18, 2022, for 98 residential lots and the maintenance bond on July 23, 2023.
- The County inspected the infrastructure in this subdivision. Staff determined that it is built to County standards and meets all the County's requirements.

**FINAL ANALYSIS:**

Staff recommends that the Commissioners' Court proceed in the manner described below:

- **Approve** this request to release the following Maintenance Bonds: **Maintenance Bond No. 333255** in the amount of \$597,422.59 issued by NGM Insurance Co for drainage. **Maintenance Bond No. MNT9412506** in the amount of \$819,317.48 issued by Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland for paving.
- **Accept** the infrastructure within the Ranch at Stone Hill subdivision into the County's public road system.

Roads located within the Ranch at Stone Hill include:

- Maci Drive (± 2,667 ft.)
- Kinley Brooke Drive (± 619 ft.)
- Marie Lane (± 1,823 ft.)
- John August Drive (± 639 ft.)
- Tyler Wade Trail (± 1,003 ft.)
- Ava Rose Lane (± 1,106 ft.)
- Grant Michael Trail (± 1,466 ft.)
- Greathouse Circle (± 352 ft.)

**COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY**  
**ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

On this day, the 5th of August 2025, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present, to wit:

**COUNTY JUDGE:**

Judge John Wray

**COMMISSIONERS:**

Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1

Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Pct. 3

Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2

Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4

**AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:**

**AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, RELEASING THE MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE RANCH AT STONE HILL SUBDIVISION AND ACCEPTING ITS INFRASTRUCTURE. THE ± 125.00-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF GREATHOUSE ROAD AND GREATHOUSE CIRCLE, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD & BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3, WITH PROPERTY MORE FULLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A," PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AS PRESENTED.**

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, adopted the "Ellis County Growth Initiatives, Volume I – Subdivision and Development Standards on August 22, 2023, pursuant to Minute Order 398.23, hereinafter referred to as "Development Regulations"; and,

**WHEREAS**, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (i) states, "At the end of the two (2) year period, the owner/developer may request to the County Commissioners' Court for acceptance and maintenance of such infrastructure. The release of any bond shall only be by Order of the Commissioners' Court";

**WHEREAS**, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (ii) states, "To request a release, the owner shall present a written request to release said bond, including a notarized certificate of completion stating that all bills relating to work covered by the construction bond have been paid.";

**WHEREAS**, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (iii) states, "The request shall contain a statement by the developer of compliance with these regulations."

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1. RELEASE OF MAINTENANCE BOND**

The Commissioners' Court finds all infrastructure constructed within the Ranch at Stone Hill subdivision has been built in accordance with the County's current adopted Development Regulations and maintained, thereby satisfying the criteria outlined in Section VII (C) (5) (6) of the adopted Development Regulations.

**SECTION 2. ACCEPTANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

The Commissioners’ Court accepts the roads and related infrastructure constructed in the Ranch at Stone Hill subdivision into the County’s Road System. Therefore, roads located within this subdivision, as described below and within the final plat of The Ranch at Stone Hill, as approved by the Commissioners’ Court on October 18, 2022.

**Roads located in the The Ranch at Stone Hill Subdivision include:**

- Maci Drive (± 2,667 ft.)
- Kinley Brooke Drive (± 619 ft.)
- Marie Lane (± 1,823 ft.)
- John August Drive (± 639 ft.)
- Tyler Wade Trail (± 1,003 ft.)
- Ava Rose Lane (± 1,106 ft.)
- Grant Michael Trail ( ± 1,466 ft.)
- Greathouse Circle ( ± 352 ft.)

**SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.**

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

**SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order, and the Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

**SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

This Order shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly soordained.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THE 5<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF AUGUST 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wray, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Louis Ponder, Precinct No. 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

Bond #333255

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Circle H Contractors, LP as Principal(s), and the NGM Insurance Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Florida and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their Successor(s) in office, in the penal sum of Five hundred ninety seven thousand four hundred twenty two & 59/100(USD) (\$597,422.59), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

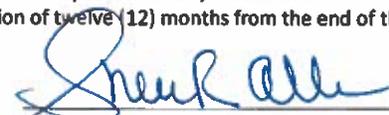
Signed, sealed and dated this 23rd day of September, 2022.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above-named Principal(s) did on this 20th day of January, 2020 enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successors in office, for the construction of Storm in the subdivision, The Ranch at Stone Hill, to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Circle H Contractors, LP shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Circle H Contractors, LP due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from date of acceptance the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That no claim, suit or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINCIPAL(S)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME

Sheri R Allen  
\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

Attorney-in-Fact  
\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

**MAINTENANCE BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Glenn Thurman, Inc. as Principal(s), and the Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of Eight Hundred Nineteen Thousand, Three Hundred Seventeen and 48/100 Dollars (USD) (\$ 819,317.48), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 28th day of September, 2022.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the day of September, 2020 (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, The Ranch at Stonehill Phase 1 & 2 to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Glenn Thurman, Inc. shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Glenn Thurman, Inc. due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from \_\_\_\_\_, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]  
SIGNATURE

Glenn Thurman, Inc.  
PRINCIPAL(S)

[Signature]  
SIGNATURE

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland  
SURETY

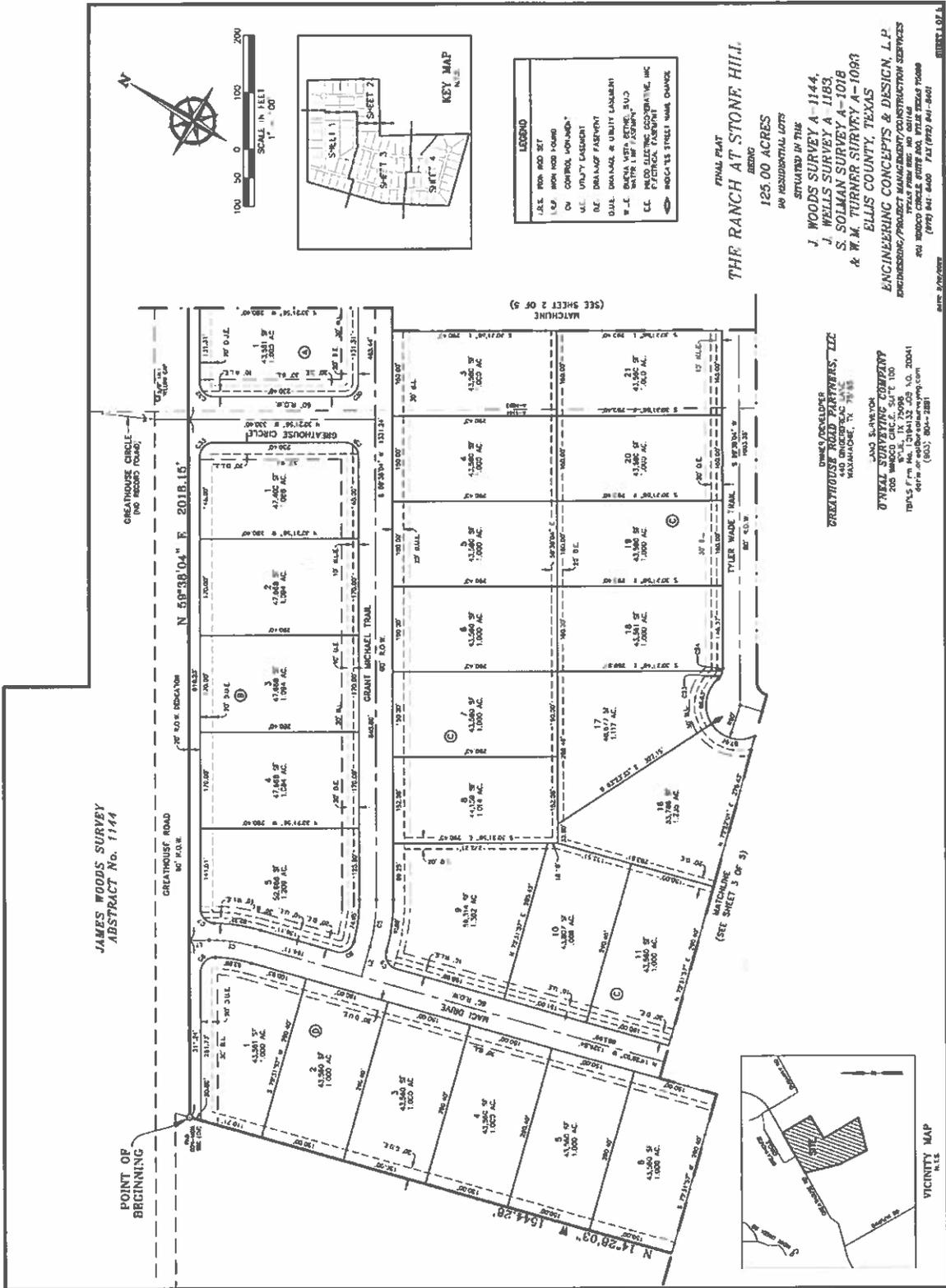
CHAD SAN JUAN  
PRINTED NAME

VICE-PRESIDENT  
TITLE

Robbi Morales  
PRINTED NAME

Attorney-in-fact  
TITLE

SEAL



**FINAL PLAT**  
**THE RANCH AT STONE HILL**

125.00 ACRES  
 BEING

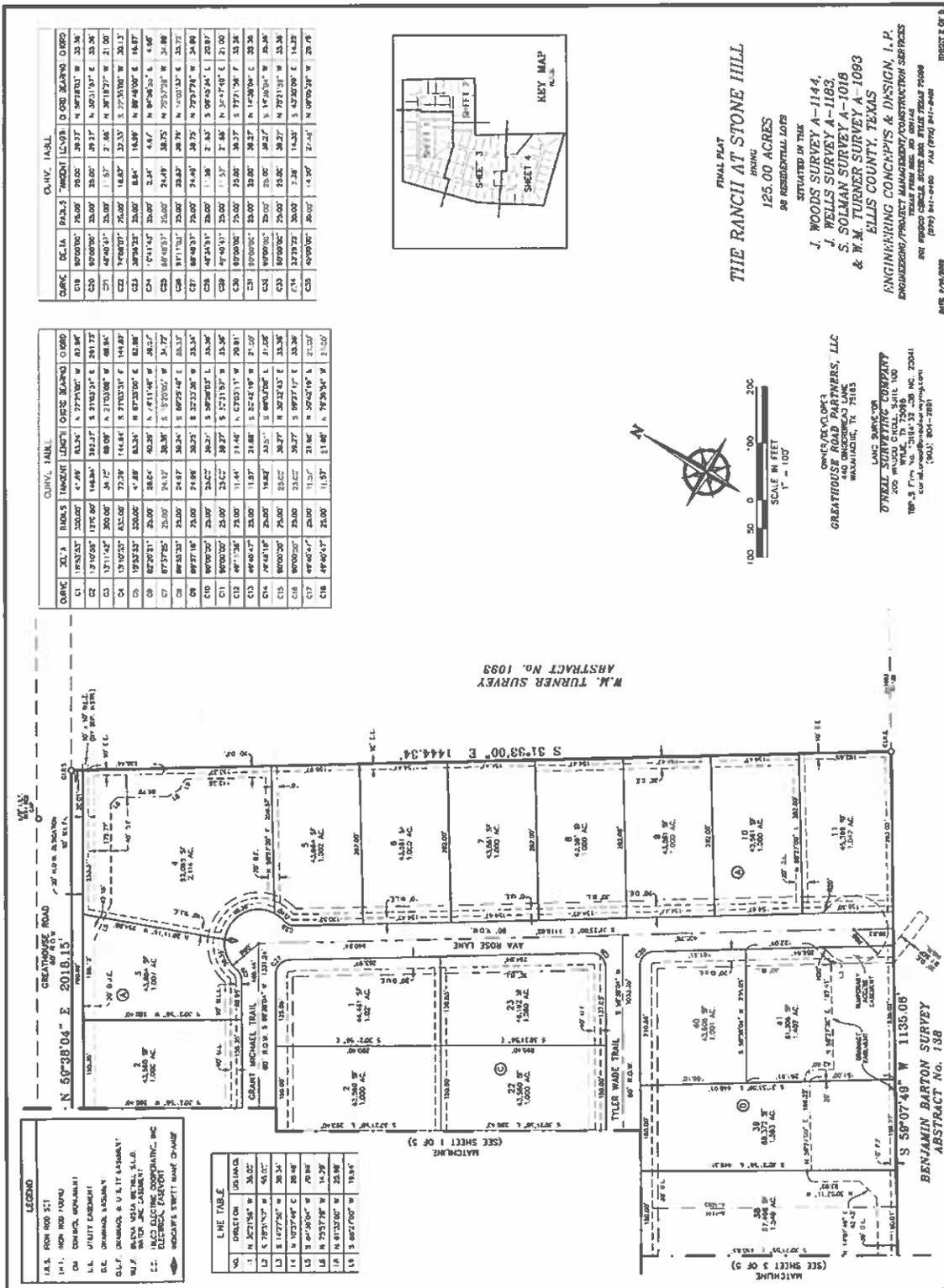
90 RESIDENTIAL LOTS  
 SITUATED IN THE  
**J. WOODS SURVEY A-1144,**  
**J. WELLS SURVEY A-1183,**  
**S. SOLMAN SURVEY A-1018**  
**& W.M. TURNER SURVEY A-1083**  
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

**ENGINEERING CONCEPTS & DESIGN, L.P.**  
 ENGINEERING/PLANNING/ARCHITECTURE/CONSTRUCTION SERVICES  
 300 WOOD CIRCLE, SUITE 300, WYLLIE TEXAS 75080  
 (972) 841-6400 FAX (972) 841-8401

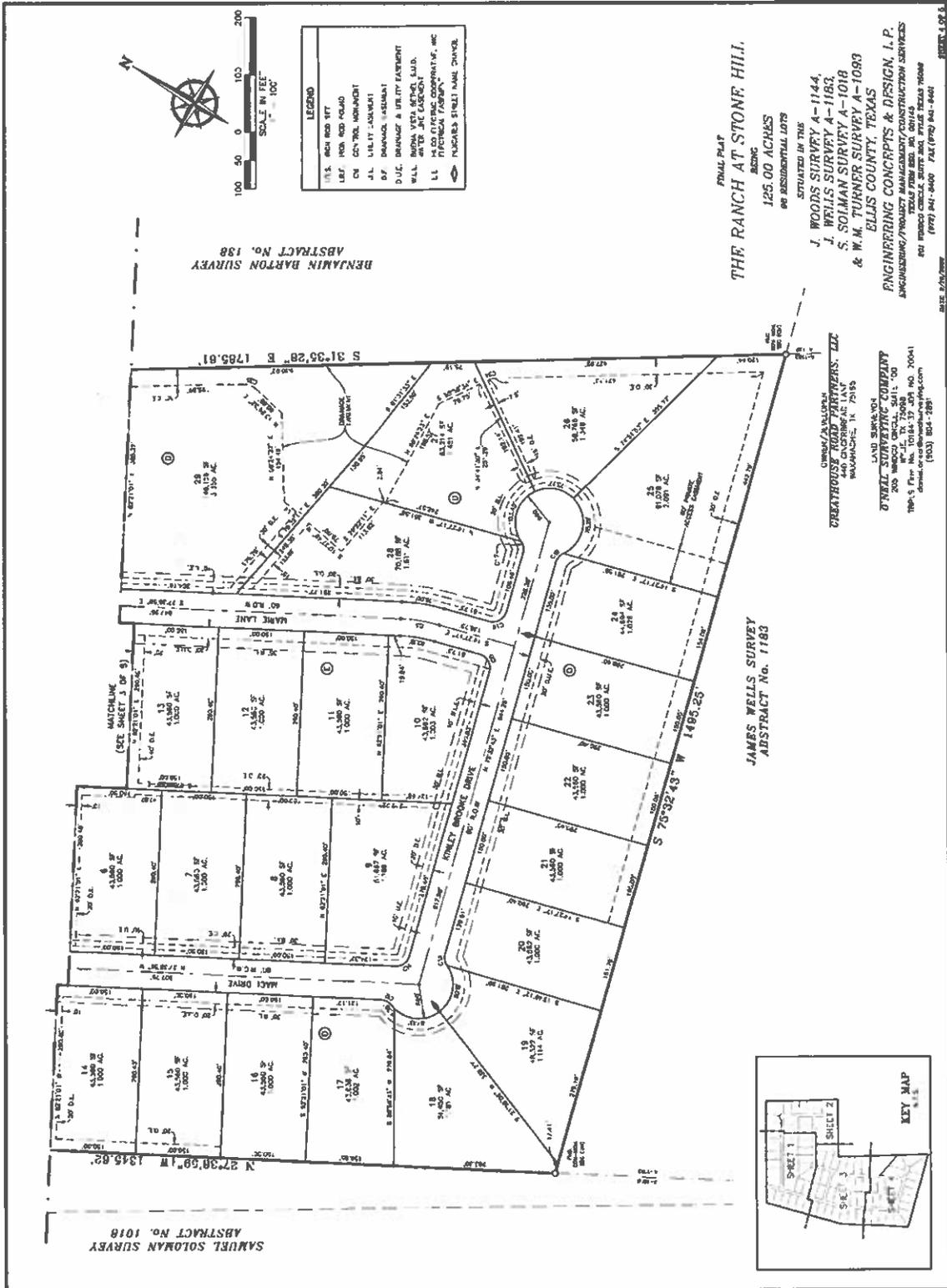
UNARY RECORDERS  
**CREATION SURVEYING PROFESSIONALS, LLC**  
 1400 UNDERWOOD BLVD.  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

LAND SURVEYOR  
**ORVAL SURVEYING COMPANY**  
 200 WOOD CIRCLE, SUITE 100  
 WYLLIE, TX 75080  
 (972) 841-6400 FAX (972) 841-8401

DATE: 8/26/2008  
 1"=100' (SCALE) 1"=100' (SCALE) 1"=100' (SCALE)







<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		August 5, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Barajas Valley Estate, Lot 1, Block A</b> <b>Pct. No. 4</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.5</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a plat of Barajas Valley Estate, Lot 1, Block A.** The ± 2.00-acre site is located ± 695 feet west of the intersection of Cement Valley Road and North Ward Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Midlothian, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 4.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
Parcel ID No. 181140

**APPLICANT(s):**  
Nidia C. Barajas, owner

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Plat Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approved, as presented  
 **Approved w/ conditions (See Analysis section)**  
 Disapproved

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to plat the property to create one (1) lot for residential use.
- The City of Midlothian approved this plat on July 11, 2025.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Cement Valley Road	Existing Collector (80 feet)	40 feet	Yes

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
CSWR-Texas	2-inches	05/07/2025

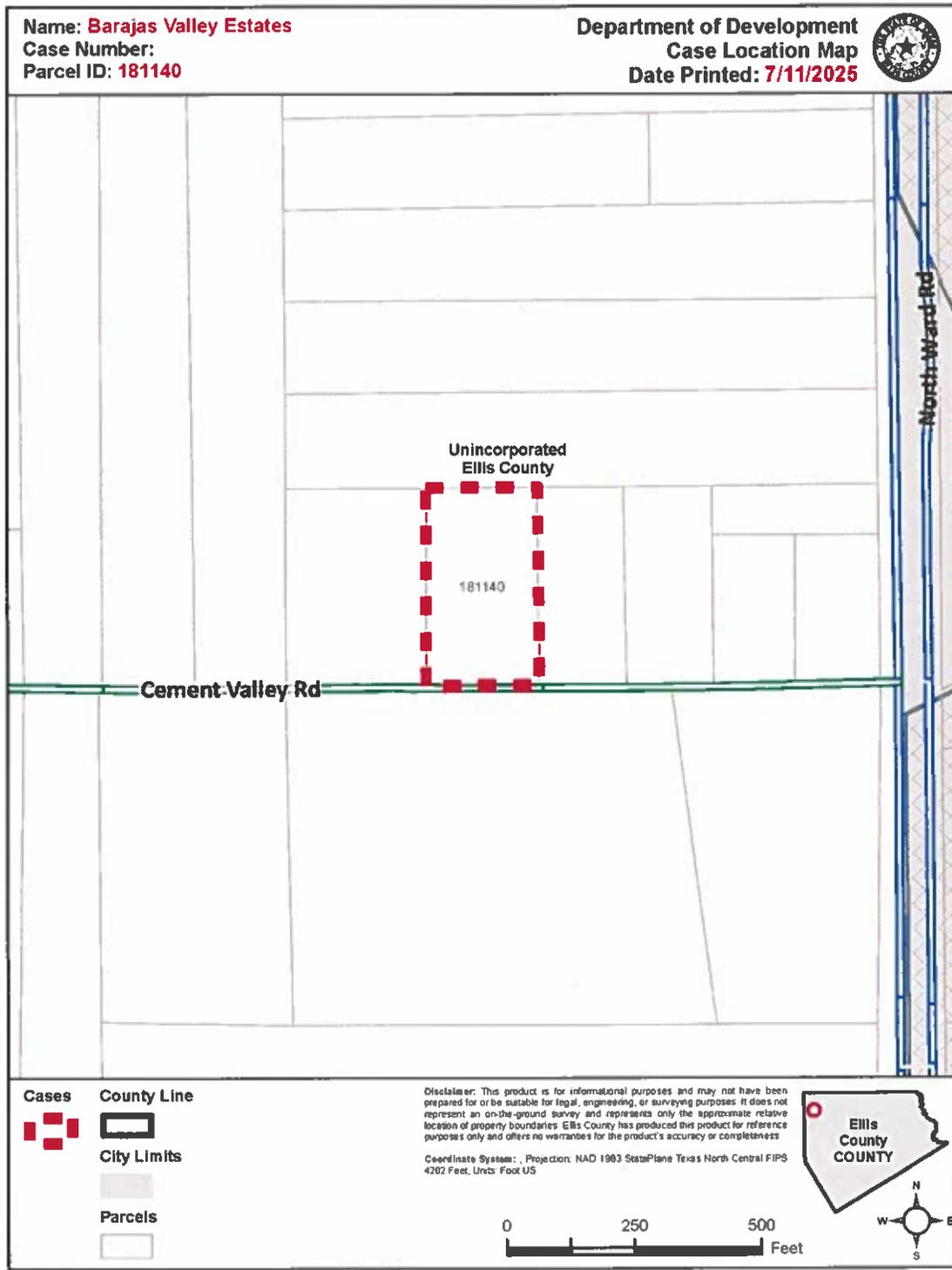
**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

N/A

**ANALYSIS:**  
Staff reviewed this plat on July 22, 2025, and recommends **approval of this plat, subject to the following five (5) conditions:**

1. Within the vicinity map on the plat, "Wade Rd" should be corrected to "N Ward Rd." Once this correction is made, please prepare five (5) 18" x 24" signed and notarized copies of the plat on regular print paper for pickup by County staff.
2. Prepare the Original Tax Certificate with a raised seal for pickup by County staff.
3. Prepare the original, signed and notarized TIA (Waiver of Takings) Form for pickup by County staff.
4. \$522.50 in plat application fees to be paid by the **city directly to the County**. Please refer to the invoice attached.
5. \$74.00 in filing fees to be paid by the **applicant directly to the County**. Please refer to the invoice attached.

Ratification from the Commissioners' Court is needed to finalize the approval process.





Outlook

Plat Review Re: Barajas Valley Estates Lot 1, Block A (Midlothian ETJ)

From: Angelica Barber <angelica.barber@co.ellis.tx.us>  
 Date: Tue 7/22/2025 9:55 AM  
 To: Arden O'Connell <arden.oconnell@midlothian.tx.us>  
 Cc: Sara Garcia <sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us>; Crimilda Aguilar <crimilda.aguilar@co.ellis.tx.us>; Tim Jackson <timjackson@texasrcs.com>; luvnina79@sbglobal.net <luvnina79@sbglobal.net>

2 attachments (290 KB)

Review Invoice \_ Barajas Valley Estates Lot 1, Block A Plat Review and Invoice.pdf; Plat Invoice \_ Barajas Valley Estates Lot 1, Block A Plat Review and Invoice.pdf

Good morning Arden,

In response to the Barajas Valley Estates Lot 1, Block A plat application received on July 9, 2025, please note the following items to be addressed:

1. Within the vicinity map on the plat, "Wade Rd" should be corrected to "N Ward Rd." Once this correction is made, please prepare five (5) 18" x 24" signed and notarized copies of the plat on regular print paper for pickup by County staff.
2. Prepare the the Original Tax Certificate with a raised seal for pickup by County staff.
3. Prepare the original, signed and notarized TIA (Waiver of Takings) Form for pickup by County staff.
4. \$522.50 in plat application fees to be paid by the *City directly to the County*. Please refer to the invoice attached.
5. \$74.00 in filing fees to be paid by the *applicant directly to the County*. Please refer to the invoice attached.

Once these items are addressed I will be able to confirm the date this plat can be presented to the Commissioners' Court.

Please contact me if I can be of further assistance.

Respectfully,

Angelica Barber  
 Planner  
 Ellis County Department of Development  
 302 N Monroe St, Suite 208 Waxahachie, TX 75165  
 Office (972) 825-5200  
 Direct (972) 825-5460  
[Ellispermits.com](http://Ellispermits.com)



From: Arden O'Connell <Arden.OConnell@Midlothian.tx.us>  
 Sent: Friday, July 11, 2025 11:27 AM  
 To: Angelica Barber <angelica.barber@co.ellis.tx.us>  
 Cc: Sara Garcia <sara.garcia@co.ellis.tx.us>; Crimilda Aguilar <crimilda.aguilar@co.ellis.tx.us>; luvnina79@sbglobal.net <luvnina79@sbglobal.net>  
 Subject: RE: Barajas Valley Estates Lot 1, Block A

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good morning,

I'm sorry, I meant to attach the screenshot. I have attached a screenshot below of the project step in MyGov that shows the applicant has paid. The city has approved and signed the plat. The applicant picked up the signed plat from the city this week.

Thank you,  
 Arden

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

2.1

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/25/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972.825.5117

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Waxahachie, TX, 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, & approval of construction services for the renovation of the Ellis County Juvenile Facility using TIPS-USA Cooperative Contract #22010702 from Capital Construction Group in an amount of \$101,574.



**Client:** Erik Test

**Property:** 2272 FM RD 878, Waxahachie, Texas

**Ellis County Juvenile Probation Renovation**

**05/21/2025**

**This proposal includes labor and material for the provided scope of work listed below unless noted otherwise:**

**Demolition**

- Furnish labor to demo (2) existing interior doors. (1) door is to be infilled and (1) door is to be demoed to adjust the existing door swing.
- Furnish labor to demo the existing millwork located in the Medical and Classroom Study area.
- Furnish labor to demo the existing wall for located in the Medical area for new sliding door window location.

**Framing & Sheetrock**

- Furnish labor and material to frame new interior walls as shown on the provided drawings using 3-5/8" metal stud framing.
- Furnish and install R11 unfaced acoustical batt insulation in all newly framed walls.
- Furnish and install 5/8" Type X sheetrock from floor at the new wall location in the Classroom Study area.
- Furnish and install 5/8 Type X sheetrock in Medical Office.
- Tape, float, and mud all newly installed sheetrock.

**Painting**

- Furnish labor and material to prime and paint approximately 2,400 SF of interior walls.
- Furnish labor and material to paint (4) new hollow metal doors.

**Acoustical Ceilings**

- Furnish labor and material to rework the exiting ceiling grid and tile as needed after installation of new Supervisor Office walls.

**Electrical**

- Furnish labor and material to rough in new outlets and floor outlets as indicated on the provided drawings.
- Furnish labor and material to install (10) new wall outlets and (3) new floor outlets.
- Furnish labor and material to run low voltage wire above ceiling from the existing Janitors Closet to required locations.
- Furnish labor to rework the existing light fixtures in the Supervisor Office to accommodate the provided floor plan.



### **Flooring**

- Furnish labor to demo the existing carpet flooring in the Classroom Study Area.
- Furnish labor to prep the existing floors before installation of new flooring materials.
- Furnish and install approximately 665 SF of new carpet flooring in the Classroom Study and Supervisor Office only.
- Furnish and install new 4" rubber cove base throughout the Classroom Study and Supervisor Office area only.

### **Millwork & Countertops**

- Fabricate and install 12 LF of new plastic laminate base cabinetry in the Medical Room.
- Furnish and install 32 SF of new plastic laminate countertops in the Medical Room.
- Fabricate and install 16 LF (2 Rows) of new plastic laminate open shelving in the Breakroom.

### **Doors & Hardware**

- Furnish and install (4) new 3070 hollow metal doors frames at locations indicated on the provided drawings.
- Furnish and install (4) new 3070 hollow metal doors at the locations indicated on the provided drawings.
- Furnish and install all necessary door hardware for the new interior hollow metal doors and frames.
- The total cost does not include furnishing or installation of security card readers. This is to be furnished and installed by others.

### **Interior Windows**

- Furnish and install (2) 3040, ykk 45FS 1-3/4" x 4-1/2", screw spline, 1/4" glazed non-bulletproof fixed windows in the Supervisor Office area.
- Furnish and install (1) horizontal slider frame and window (standard glass) with clear anodized finish and 14" stainless steel counter with built in deal tray by QuikServ.

### **Appliances**

- Furnish labor only to install (1) kitchen oven supplied by others.
- Furnish labor and material to install (1) new kitchen oven hood and ventilation.

**Sub-Total: \$98,615.00**

**P&P Bond Price: \$2,959.00**

**Total Cost: \$101,574.00**



**General Conditions (Cost Included Above):**

1. CCG will provide necessary onsite project manager.
2. Plans and Permits are not included
3. Includes applicable taxes.

\*Price good for thirty (30) days upon submittal of proposal

\* Exclusions: Installation or reworking of fire alarms, Installation or reworking of fire sprinkler systems, any work to the existing security systems, furnishing or installation of new security card readers, HVAC work of any kind, plumbing, content manipulation, bullet proof glass or bullet resistant sheetrock, anything not mentioned above.

**Submitted by:**

Joshua Taylor | Lead Estimator



200 S Oakridge Dr Ste 101 #523 | Hudson Oaks, TX | 76087  
Office 817.897.8118 | Cell 817.901.9244

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

2.2

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/25/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972.825.5117 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Waxahachie, TX, 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, & approval of to purchase a 2025 Ford Explorer from Ennis Ford in an amount of \$40,314.46 for the Ellis County and District Attorney's Office.



Ennis Ford Inc  
 PO Box 1378  
 Ennis  
 TX, 75120  
 www.ennisford.net

Deal # Jonathan Peeler  
 24441 Contact Sales: (972) 875 - 9067 JP  
 info@ennisford.net

**2025 Ford Explorer**  
 Active RWD

VIN : 1FMUK7DH0SGA93323 | Stock # : 859  
 Color : GRAY

**Cash**

**\$0.00**  
 Customer Cash **\$40,314.46**

**Payment Detail**

MSRP	<b>\$41,450.00</b>
Total Savings	<b>\$3,027.00</b>
Your Price	<b>\$38,423.00</b>
CONSOLE VAULT	<b>\$709.00</b>
Ceramic Tint	<b>\$499.00</b>
Door Edge Guard	<b>\$199.00</b>
Fees	<b>\$413.00</b>
Taxes 0	<b>\$71.46</b>
Unpaid Cash Balance	<b>\$40,314.46</b>

X

Amanda Leatherwood | Manager Signature & Date <

Payments offered here are all subject to final credit approval from the lending institution. Vehicle Price does not include accessories and is before Taxes and/or applicable fees. Leases in some cases require additional cash for Security Deposit, and at Lease's End, Lessee is responsible for \$0.25 per Mile over 15000 Miles per year and a Disposition Fee of \$495.00. Wear and tear guidelines apply. All prices, specifications, and availability subject to change without notice

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

2.3

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 07/25/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972.825.5117

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Waxahachie, TX, 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

Discussion, consideration, & approval of to purchase a 2025 Ford Explorer from Sam Pack Ford in an amount of \$39,553 for the Ellis County and District Attorney's Office.



Date: 7/23/2025  
 Salesperson: Kenneth Burke  
 Manager: Kenneth Burke

**Customer**

Company: Ellis County Courts Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: 109 S. Jackson Street Waxahachie TX 75165 Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email: steve.adams@co.ellistx.us Cell: (972) 825-5035

**Vehicle**

**Trade In**

Stock: <u>SGA44888</u> New/Used: <u>New</u>	Payoff: <u>\$0.00</u>
VIN: <u>1FMUK7DH1SGA44888</u>	VIN: _____
Vehicle: <u>2025 FORD EXPLORER</u>	Vehicle: _____
Type: <u>4D WAGON ACTIVE 2WD (K7D)</u>	Type: _____
Mileage: <u>2141</u> Color: <u>Gray Metallic</u>	Mileage: _____ Color: _____

Cash Option
\$39,553.00

Market Value: \$41,450.00  
 Discount: \$4,007.00  
 Selling Price: \$37,443.00  
 ACCESSORIES 1: \$989.00  
 VEHICLE CONSOLE VAULT: \$549.00  
 WINDOW TINT: \$149.00  
 Total Purchase: \$39,130.00  
 Trade Allowance: (\$0.00)  
 Trade Difference: \$39,130.00

Doc Fee: \$225.00  
 Title Fee: \$33.00  
 Road and Bridge Fee: \$20.00  
 Tag Fee: \$10.00  
 Automation Fee: \$4.75  
 State Inspection: \$23.75  
 License Fee: \$101.50  
 Child Safety: \$5.00  
 Total Price: \$39,553.00  
 Trade Payoff: \$0.00  
 Deposit: (\$0.00)  
 Balance: \$39,553.00

By signing this authorization form, you certify that the above personal information is correct and accurate, and authorize the release of credit and employment information. By signing above, I provide to the dealership and its affiliates consent to communicate with me about my vehicle or any future vehicles using electronic verbal and written communications including but not limited to email, text messaging, SMS, phone calls and direct mail. Terms and conditions subject to credit approval. For information only. This is not an offer or contract for sale.

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

3.1+  
3.2

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Monday of the week preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/21/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Jana Onyon

PHONE: 972-825-5195

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Election Department

ADDRESS: 204 E Jefferson Street

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/05/2025 Must be this date.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consideration and approval to order the Special Election to be held on November 4, 2025 for voting in an election to adopt or reject seventeen proposed Constitutional Amendments as submitted by the 89th Legislature of the State of Texas; for approval of the Early Voting Schedule.

# COURT ORDER

STATE OF TEXAS           §  
COUNTY OF ELLIS       §

**BE IT REMEMBERED**, at a regular meeting of the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, held on the 5 day of August 2025, on motion made by \_\_\_\_\_, and seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the following Order was adopted:

**WHEREAS**, on August 5, 2025, the Ellis County Commissioners Court was briefed on the recommendation to order a "Special Election" to be held in Ellis County, Texas for voting in an election to adopt or reject seventeen proposed Constitutional Amendments as submitted by the 89th Legislature of the State of Texas;

**WHEREAS**, this election will be held on the next uniform election date which is November 4, 2025, in Ellis County and the county will be responsible for the election cost; conducting the election will be in accordance with the Texas Election Code;

**WHEREAS**, the voting precincts are 1001 through 1059;

**WHEREAS**, the voting locations shall be the standard county election vote centers along with any other established sites requested by other joining entities; and shall be open on election day from 7:00am to 7:00pm;

**WHEREAS**, the presiding judge and alternate judge of election day, early voting ballot board, central counting station members have been appointed by commissioner's court with their two-year terms ending August 31, 2026.

**WHEREAS**, Jana Onyon, Election Administrator is hereby appointed for Early Voting Clerk, to be conducted at the listed locations, dates and times on the attached order, along with any other additional sites requested by other joining entities at a future date;

**WHEREAS**, at the completion of the election the Commissioners Court shall canvass the returns and make an order declaring the election results.

**IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED** that the Ellis County Commissioners Court hereby approves the Ellis County Elections Department's request to order a special constitutional amendment election to be held on November 4, 2025 for voting in an election to adopt or reject seventeen proposed Constitutional Amendments as submitted by the 89th Legislature of the State of Texas.

**DONE IN OPEN COURT and APPROVED** this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wray  
County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Stinson  
Commissioner Precinct #1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lane Grayson  
Commissioner Precinct #2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis Ponder  
Commissioner Precinct #3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle Butler  
Commissioner Precinct #4

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal Valdez  
County Clerk



**ORDER OF SPECIAL ELECTION**  
**ORDEN DE ELECCIÓN ESPECIAL**

**An election is hereby ordered to be held on November 4, 2025, in Ellis County, Texas for voting in an election to adopt or reject seventeen proposed Constitutional Amendments as submitted by the 89th Legislature, Regular Session, of the State of Texas.**

*Por la presente se ordena que se lleve a cabo una elección el día 4 de noviembre de 2025, en el Condado de Ellis, Texas, para votar en la Elección Especial para adoptar o rechazar diecisiete enmiendas a la constitución propuestas tal como fueron presentadas por la 89 Legislatura Sesión Regular del Estado de Texas.*

**Early voting by personal appearance will be conducted at:**

*La votación anticipada en persona tendrá lugar en:*

**Ellis County Woman's Building (Main Location Lugar principal)**

**407 W. Jefferson Street (Davis Hall), Waxahachie, TX 75165**

**Ellis Sub-Courthouse Pct 1-Ennis (Conference Rm), 207 S. Sonoma Trail, Ennis, TX 75119**

**Midlothian Conference Center (Lobby), 1 Community Circle Dr., Midlothian, TX 76065**

**Palmer ISD Annex Building (Portable Building), 303 Bulldog Way, Palmer, TX 75152**

**Red Oak Municipal Center (Room A) 200 Lakeview Pkwy, Red Oak, TX 75154**

**Knights of Columbus (Main Room) 325 Broadhead Rd. Waxahachie, TX 75165**

**Monday, October 20, 2025 through Friday, October 24, 2025**

**8:00am-5:00pm**

**Saturday, October 25, 2025**

**8:00am-4:00pm**

**Monday, October 27, 2025 through Wednesday, October 29, 2025**

**8:00am-5:00pm**

**Thursday, October 30, 2025 and Friday, October 31, 2025**

**7:00am-7:00pm**

*lunes, 20 de octubre 2025 hasta viernes, 24 de octubre 2025*

*8:00am-5:00pm*

*sábado, 25 de octubre 2025*

*8:00am-4:00pm*

*lunes, 27 de octubre 2025 hasta miércoles, 29 de octubre 2025*

*8:00am-5:00pm*

*jueves, 30 de octubre 2025 y viernes, 31 de octubre 2025*

*7:00am-7:00pm*

**All eligible registered voters in Ellis County, Texas, may vote at any of the listed Early Voting Locations for the November 4, 2025 Special Election.**

*Todos los votantes elegibles registrados del Condado de Ellis, Texas, pueden votar en cualquiera de los locales de votación anticipada, como se indica, para la Elección Especial del 4 de Noviembre de 2025.*

**Absentee Application (Regular or Federal Postcard) for ballot by mail shall be mailed to:**

**Early Voting Clerk 204 E. Jefferson Street, Waxahachie, Texas 75165**

**or faxed to 972-923-5194**

**or email a scanned copy of signed application to [elections@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:elections@co.ellis.tx.us)**

**(If faxed or emailed, the Election Office must receive original application within 4 days)**

**Application for ballot by mail must be received by mail no later than the close of business on Friday, October 24, 2025.**

*Las solicitudes (Regular o Postal Federal) de boletas electorales por correo deben enviarse por correo a:*

*Secretaria de la Votación Adelantada 204 E. Jefferson Street, Waxahachie, Texas 75165*

*O por fax al 972-923-5194*

*O por correo electrónico una copia de su aplicación firmada a [elections@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:elections@co.ellis.tx.us)*

*(Si se envía por fax o correo electrónico, la oficina de elecciones debe recibir la solicitud original dentro de los cuatro días)*

*Las solicitudes para boletas de votar adelantado por correo deberán recibirse no más tardar de las horas de negocio el Viernes 24 de Octubre de 2025.*

**More information at [www.co.ellis.tx.us/elections](http://www.co.ellis.tx.us/elections) or call 972-825-5195.**

*Para más información visite [www.co.ellis.tx.us/elections](http://www.co.ellis.tx.us/elections) o llámara 972-825-5195.*

**Issued this the 5th day of August, 2025.**

*Emitada este día 5to de agosto, 2025.*

**Signature of County Judge**

*Firma del Juez del Condado*

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

3.3

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/28/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: Randy Stinson

PHONE: 972-825-5330

FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Commissioner Precinct 1

ADDRESS: 600 N Dallas St, Palmer

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/5/25

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

Discussion, consideration, and approval of a contract with Texas Materials Group, Inc. (dba "Texas Bit") for resurfacing of Castle Ridge Road, Road and Bridge Precinct 1, in the amount of \$162,384.30.



A CRH COMPANY

Texas Materials Group, Inc.  
420 Decker Drive, Suite 200  
Irving, TX 75062  
Phone: (214) 741-3531

**PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT**  
(Ellis County Contract)

To: Ellis County PCT 1

Effective Date: July 25, 2025

Texas Materials Group, Inc., offers to furnish all material, labor and equipment required for the performance of the following described work subject to the terms and conditions of the Ellis County RFB NO 2024-010.

Description of Work and Price: Pulverize Existing Roadway, Incorporate 24 Lbs/SY Cement, Tack Coat/Prime over stabilized Roadway. Place hot mix asphalt paving @ approximately 220 lbs/SY. Provide traffic control for all of the construction operation.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Approx. Total</u>
Castle Ridge Rd	See Attached Sheet	BMD TY-D Asphalt	5,867	\$16.90	\$99,152.30
Castle Ridge Rd	See Attached Sheet	Cement Stabilization	6,400	\$9.88	\$63,232.00
					\$162,384.30

\*"See Attached Sheet"

Unless the words "Lump Sum" appear next to an item of work, it is understood and agreed that the quantities referred to above are estimates only and that payment shall be made at the state unit prices for actual quantities of work performed by TexasBit.

This estimate expires thirty (30) days from the above date.

TEXASBIT, INC.

ACCEPTED: Ellis County PCT 1

W. L. Warner  
Account Manager  
214-926-9072  
William.Warner@Texasbit.com

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

3.4

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/28/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: Randy Stinson

PHONE: 972-825-5330

FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Commissioner Precinct 1

ADDRESS: 600 N Dallas St, Palmer

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/5/25

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

3.4 Discussion, consideration, and approval of a contract with Texas Materials Group, Inc. (dba "Texas Bit" ) for resurfacing of various sections of Pierce Road and Cole Road, Road and Bridge Precinct 1, in the amount of \$739,629.06.



A CRH COMPANY

Texas Materials Group, Inc.  
420 Decker Drive, Suite 200  
Irving, TX 75062  
Phone: (214) 741-3531

**PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT**  
(Ellis County Contract)

To: Ellis County PCT 1

Effective Date: July 25, 2025

Texas Materials Group, Inc., offers to furnish all material, labor and equipment required for the performance of the following described work subject to the terms and conditions of the Ellis County RFB NO 2024-010.

Description of Work and Price: On Pierce Rd from Cole to Address 351, Pulverize existing Roadway, Incorporate 24 lbs/SY cement, and overlay approximately 220 lbs/SY. All other work areas Level Up 1" and 2" Overlay approximately 330 lbs/SY. Provide traffic control for all of the construction operation.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Approx. Total</u>
Pierce Rd	Cole Rd to Oglesby Rd	BMD TY-D Asphalt 3"	6,723	\$26.10	\$175,470.30
Pierce Rd	Lasseter Rd to Pratt Rd	BMD TY-D Asphalt 3"	9,106	\$26.10	\$237,666.60
Pierce Rd	Cole Rd to Address 351	BMD TY-D Asphalt 2"	5,745	\$16.90	\$97,090.50
Cole Rd	Pierce Rd to Rocky Ridge	BMD TY-D Asphalt 3"	6,417	\$26.10	\$167,483.70
Pierce Rd	Cole Rd to Address 351	Cement Stabilization	6,267	\$9.88	\$61,917.96
					\$739,629.06

\*"See Attached Sheet"

Unless the words "Lump Sum" appear next to an item of work, it is understood and agreed that the quantities referred to above are estimates only and that payment shall be made at the state unit prices for actual quantities of work performed by TexasBit.

This estimate expires thirty (30) days from the above date.

TEXASBIT, INC.

ACCEPTED: Ellis County PCT 1

W. L. Warner  
Account Manager  
214-926-9072  
William.Warner@Texasbit.com

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

3.5

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely;**

DATE: July 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Zachary Gerich

PHONE: 972 935 5111

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

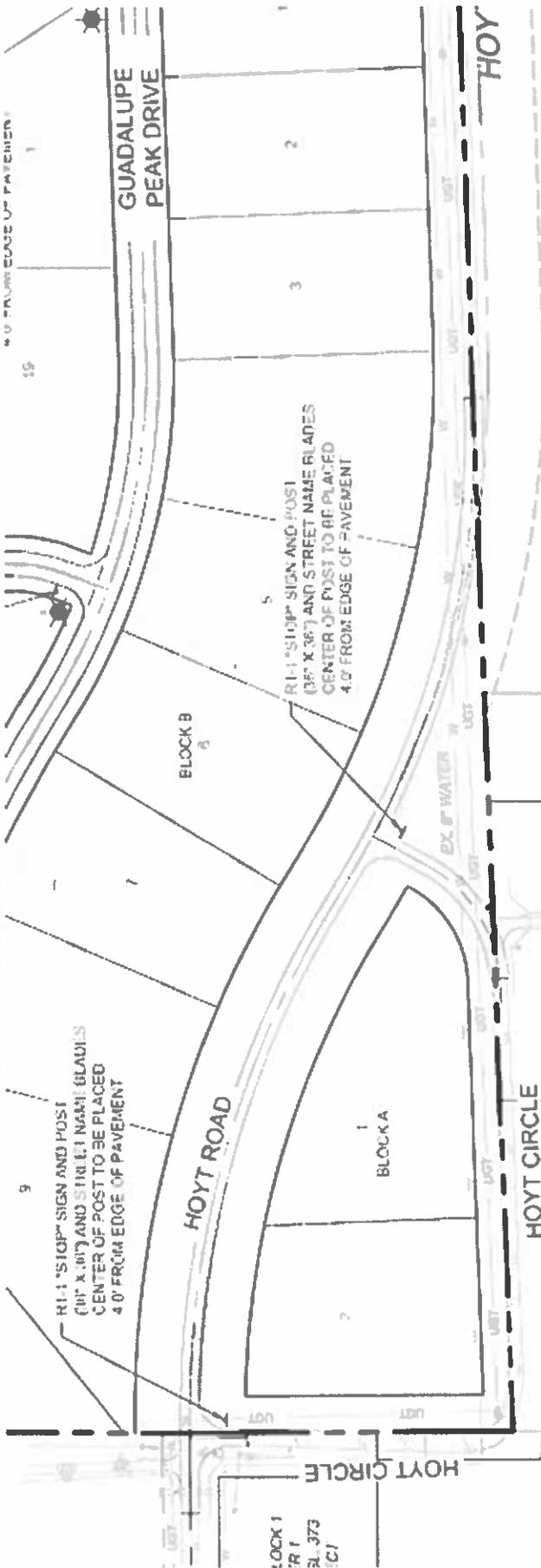
DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Engineering

ADDRESS: 302 Monroe St., Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 5, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consideration, discussion, and action to authorize the necessary posting and public notice for the request of stop signs at two locations where Hoyt Circle intersects Hoyt Road (Precinct 3) and set a date for the public hearing per Section 251.152 of the Texas Transportation Code.



NANCY LEE MONSON &  
RALPH VERNON GARLING, JR.  
INST. NO. 1923813  
OPRECT

COLIN HUGH CAMPBELL &  
JOANIE DAHLEEN CAMPBELL  
INST. NO. 2009002  
OPRECT

REMAINDER  
GERALD C. MORGAN  
VOL. 710, PG. 258  
OPRECT

GERALD C. MORGAN  
VOL. 697, PG. 186  
OPRECT

APPRO.  
LOCATION  
RESTRICTED  
VOL. 760, P. C

LOT 1  
BLOCK 1  
AMLY FARM  
S.L. 370  
R/FCT

LOT 1  
BLOCK 1  
S.L. 373  
R/FCT

3.6

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/28/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: Ryan Garrett

PHONE: 972-825-5011 FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Judge Chief of Staff

ADDRESS: 101 West Main St Waxahachie

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/5/25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and action to approve task order 007 with Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) to develop a conceptual design for a relocated Ellis County Jail at the Ellis County Farm in the amount of \$177,100, plus reimbursable expenses.

# AIA® Document B221® - 2018

## *Service Order for use with Master Agreement Between Owner and Architect*

**SERVICE ORDER** number «7» made as of the « 28th » day of «July » in the year «2025 »  
(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

**BETWEEN** the Owner:  
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

«Ellis County, Texas »« »  
«101 W. Main Street »  
«Waxahauchie, Tx 75165 »  
« »

and the Architect:  
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

«Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. (HOK) »« »  
«717 North Harwood Street »  
«Suite 2850, LB8 »  
«Dallas, TX 75201 Telephone: (469) 401-1681 »

for the following **PROJECT**:  
(Name, location, and detailed description)

«Ellis County Jail Master Plan »  
«Ellis County»  
« »

### **THE SERVICE AGREEMENT**

This Service Order, together with the Master Agreement between Owner and Architect dated the «16th » day of «June » in the year « 2022 »

(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

form a Service Agreement.

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

**ELECTRONIC COPYING** of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

## TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 SERVICES UNDER THIS SERVICE ORDER
- 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- 4 COMPENSATION
- 5 INSURANCE
- 6 PARTY REPRESENTATIVES
- 7 ATTACHMENTS AND EXHIBITS

### ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 Unless otherwise provided in an exhibit to this Service Order, this Service Order and the Service Agreement are based on the Initial Information set forth below:

*(State below details of the Project's site and program, Owner's contractors and consultants, Architect's consultants, Owner's budget and schedule, anticipated procurement method, Owner's Sustainable Objective, and other information relevant to the Project.)*

«Request to develop a conceptual design for relocated Ellis County Jail:

1. Work with the County Sheriff's Office to discuss details of a replacement jail: develop space needs, building conceptual layout and site layout, at the County Farm Site. Work will include:
  - a. Workshops to discuss operations for a new jail
  - b. Determine the type and number of inmates that will be housed in the future facility
  - c. Discuss innovative approaches to housing and managing general population inmates and inmates with behavioral health issues.
  - d. Discuss jail diversion possibilities, with the goal of reducing the number of projected jail inmates.
  - e. Discuss jail programs and other possibilities to help reduce recidivism and overall reduce the future jail population.
2. The proposed jail facility will be located at the county-owned County Farm site, at the general location that is shown in the recently completed Ellis County Master Plan.
3. Work with Kitchell CEM, providing information for development of construction cost estimates and other project costs that will be needed for the project.
4. Project updates will be made on a monthly basis to Ellis County Commissioner's Court.
5. The concepts and cost information will aid the county in moving forward with a bond referendum to support construction of the project.
6. Future design phases (schematic design, design development, construction documents and construction administration) will be described and developed in a separate service order.

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services, and the Architect's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

### ARTICLE 2 SERVICES UNDER THIS SERVICE ORDER

§ 2.1 The Architect's Services under this Service Order are described below or in an exhibit to this Service Order, such as a Scope of Architect's Services document.

#### § 2.1.1 Basic Services

*(Describe below the Basic Services the Architect shall provide pursuant to this Service Order or state whether the services are described in documentation attached to this Service Order.)*

« **The design process will include:**

Meeting with departments while developing space information and building concepts.  
Meeting with stakeholders to ensure proposed designs meet the long-term needs of Ellis County.  
Presenting to Commissioner Court for approval.

The services provided are described in paragraph 1.1.

»

**§ 2.1.2 Additional Services**

*(Describe below the Additional Services the Architect shall provide pursuant to this Service Order or state whether the services are described in documentation attached to this Service Order.)*

« »

**ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

**§ 3.1** Unless otherwise provided in an exhibit to this Service Order, the Owner's anticipated dates for commencement of construction and Substantial Completion of the Work are set forth below:

- .1 Commencement of conceptual design services:  
Work will begin upon approval by commissioner's court.  
Concept design services for this service order will be completed in 4 months.
  
- .2 Substantial Completion date: TBD

**ARTICLE 4 COMPENSATION**

**§ 4.1** For Basic Services described under Section 2.1.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

- .1 Stipulated Sum  
*(Insert amount)*  
«One hundred seventy seven thousand, one hundred dollars. (\$177,100), plus reimbursable expenses.
  
- .2 Percentage Basis  
*(Insert percentage value)*

HOK will invoice monthly during all phases, on the fee noted in Exhibit 1.

- .3 Other  
*(Describe the method of compensation)*

«Invoices will be made monthly, based on percentage of completion. »

**§ 4.2** For Additional Services described under Section 2.1.2 or in the Master Agreement, the Architect shall be compensated in accordance with the Master Agreement unless otherwise set forth below:

*(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation if other than as set forth in the Master Agreement. Where the basis of compensation is set forth in an exhibit to this Service Order, such as a Scope of Architect's Services document, list the exhibit below.)*

« »

**§ 4.3** For Reimbursable Expenses described in the Master Agreement, the Architect shall be compensated in accordance with the Master Agreement unless otherwise set forth below:

()

« »

§ 4.4 When compensation identified in Section 4.1 is on a percentage basis, progress payments for each phase of Basic Services shall be calculated by multiplying the percentages identified in this Article by the Owner's most recent budget for the Cost of the Work. Compensation paid in previous progress payments shall not be adjusted based on subsequent updates to the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work.

#### ARTICLE 5 INSURANCE

§ 5.1 Insurance shall be in accordance with section 3.3 of the Master Agreement, except as indicated below:  
*(Insert any insurance requirements that differ from those stated in the Master Agreement, such as coverage types, coverage limits, and durations for professional liability or other coverages.)*

« »

§ 5.2 In addition to insurance requirements in the Master Agreement, the Architect shall carry the following types of insurance.  
*(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Architect, not otherwise set forth in the Master Agreement, and any applicable limits.)*

Coverage

Limits

#### ARTICLE 6 PARTY REPRESENTATIVES

§ 6.1 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 1.4.1 of the Master Agreement:  
*(List name, address, and other information.)*

«E.J. Harbin »  
«101 W. Main Street »  
«Suite 201 »  
«Waxahachie, TX 75165 »  
« »  
« »

§ 6.2 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 1.5.1 of the Master Agreement:  
*(List name, address, and other information.)*

«Curt Parde »  
«717 N. Harwood Street »  
«Suite 2850 »  
«Dallas, TX 75201 »  
«469.401.1681 »  
«curt.parde@hok.com »

#### ARTICLE 7 ATTACHMENTS AND EXHIBITS

§ 7.1 The following attachments and exhibits, if any, are incorporated herein by reference:

- .1 AIA Document, B121<sup>TM</sup>-2018, Standard Form of Master Agreement Between Owner and Architect for Services provided under multiple Service Orders;
- .2 Other Exhibits incorporated into this Agreement:  
*(Clearly identify any other exhibits incorporated into this Agreement.)*
- .3 Other documents:  
*(List other documents, if any, including additional scopes of service forming part of this Service Order.)*

« »

This Service Order entered into as of the day and year first written above.

Curt Parde

Digitally signed by Curt Parde  
DN: C=US,  
E=curt.parde@hok.com,  
O=HOK, OU=Architecture,  
CN=Curt Parde  
Date: 2025.07.26  
17:15:01.0500

**OWNER (Signature)**

«John Wray » «Ellis County Judge »

(Printed name and title)

**ARCHITECT (Signature)**

«Curt Parde » «Sr. Principal » Registration #17962

(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)

3.8

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 7/28/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: . . . . .

PHONE: 972-825-5011 FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Judge

ADDRESS: 101 West Main St Waxahachie

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/5/25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and action to approve the Settlement Agreement with OurCalling, Inc.